



Government Gazette

REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Vol. 638

Cape Town
Kaapstad

02 August 2018

No. 41816

THE PRESIDENCY

No. 796

02 August 2018

It is hereby notified that the President has assented to the following Act, which is hereby published for general information:—

**Act No. 4 of 2018: Appropriation Act,
2018**

MO-PRESIDENTE

No. 796

02 August 2018

Mo go tsebiswa gore Mo-Presidente o dumetse molao o latelago, wona o tla gatiswa e le tsebiso ya kakaretšo:—

**Nmr 4 ya 2018: Molao wa Tekanyetšo,
2018**

ISSN 1682-5843



9 771682 584003



AIDS HELPLINE: 0800-0123-22 Prevention is the cure

*(English text signed by the President)
(Assented to 31 July 2018)*

ACT

To appropriate money from the National Revenue Fund for the requirements of the State for the 2018/19 financial year; to prescribe conditions for the spending of funds withdrawn for the 2019/20 financial year before the commencement of the Appropriation Act for the 2019/20 financial year; and to provide for matters incidental thereto.

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS section 213(2) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, provides that money may be withdrawn from the National Revenue Fund only in terms of an appropriation by an Act of Parliament or as a direct charge against that Fund, when it is provided for in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996, or an Act of Parliament;

WHEREAS section 26 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), provides that Parliament must appropriate money for each financial year for the requirements of the State;

AND WHEREAS section 7(1) of the Money Bills Amendment Procedure and Related Matters Act, 2009 (Act No. 9 of 2009), provides that the Minister of Finance must table the national annual budget, as set out in section 27 of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999, in the National Assembly at the same time as the Appropriation Bill,

BE IT THEREFORE ENACTED by the Parliament of the Republic of South Africa,
as follows:—

Interpretation

1. In this Act, unless the context indicates otherwise, any word or expression to which a meaning has been assigned in section 1 of the Public Finance Management Act, must bear the meaning so assigned, and—

“**allocation-in-kind**” means an allocation that is listed as an allocation-in-kind in the Division of Revenue Act for the 2018/19 financial year for spending by a national department on behalf of a province or municipality;

“**conditional allocation**” means a conditional allocation to a province or municipality from the national government’s share of revenue raised nationally, which is provided for and whose purpose is specified in the Division of Revenue Act for the 2018/19 financial year envisaged in section 214(1)(c) of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996;

“**current payments**” means any payment made by a department classified as or deemed to be a current payment in terms of the instructions issued in the *Guidelines for Implementing the Economic Reporting Format* (September 2009), in terms of section 76 of the Public Finance Management Act;

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

*(English text signed by the President)
(Assented to 31 July 2018)*

MOLAO

Go lekanyetša tšelete go tšwa Sekhwameng sa Letseno sa Bosetšhaba bakeng sa dinyakwa tša Mmušo mabapi le ngwaga wa ditšelete wa 2018/19; go dira dipeelano malebana le go šomišwa ga ditšelete tše ntšheditšwego ngwageng wa ditšelete wa 2019/20 pele Molao wa Tekanyetšo wa ngwaga wa ditšelete wa 2019/20 thoma go šoma; mme le go phethagaletša Merero ye malebana le ye.

KETAPELE

MOLA karolo 213(2) ya Molaotheo wa Rephabliki ya Afrika Borwa, 1996, e phethagaletša gore tšelete e ka ntšhwa go Sekhwama sa Letseno sa Bosetšhaba fela go ya ka tekanyetšo ka Molao wa Palamente goba bjalo ka tefišothwii kgahlanong le Sekhwama, ge e phethagaleditšwe go Molaotheo wa Rephabliki ya Afrika Borwa, 1996, goba Molao wa Palamente;

MOLA karolo 26 ya Molao wa Bolaodi bja Ditšelete tša Setšhaba wa 1999 (Molao 1 wa 1999), e phethagaletša gore Palamente e swanetše go lekanyetša tšelete ngwageng wo mongwe le wo mongwe wa ditšelete bakeng sa dinyakwa tša Mmušo;

LE MOLA karolo 7(1) ya Molao wa Tshepetšo ya Phetošo ya Melaokakanywa ya Ditšelete le Merero ye Malebana, 2009 (Molao 9 wa 2009), e phethagaletša gore Tona ya Matlotlo e swanetše go dira tekanyetšo ya ngwaga ya bosetšhaba, ka ge e hlagišitšwe go karolo 27 Molao wa Bolaodi bja Ditšelete tša Setšhaba wa 1999, Sebokeng sa maloko a Palamente ka nako ye tee le Melaokakanywa wa Tekanyetšo,

E DIRWA MOLAO ke Palamente ya Rephabliki ya Afrika Borwa, ka mo go latelago:—

Dihlalošo

1. Mo Molaong wo, ntle le ge tshwaraganyo e hlaloša ka tsela ye nngwe, lentšu goba mmolelwana woo o neilwego hlalošo go karolo 1 ya Molao wa Bolaodi bja Ditšelete tša Setšhaba, e swanetše go šomišwa ka hlalošo yeo, mme—

5

“**tekanyetšo yeo e sego ya tšelete**” e ra tekanyetšo yeo e ngwadilwego bjalo ka tekanyetšo yeo e sego ya tšelete go Molao wa Kabo ya Letseno bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšelete wa 2018/19 go dirišwa ke kgoro ya bosetšhaba bakeng sa profense goba masepala;

10

“**Ditekanyetšo tša go ba le mabaka**” e ra kabelo ya go ba le mabaka go profense goba masepala go tšwa go kabelo ya letseno la leo le kgobokeditšwego naga ka bophara, yeo e filwego gomme mošomo wa tšona o hlalošwa ka go Molao wa Kabo ya Letseno wa ngwaga wa ditšelete wa 2018/19 wo o hlagošitšwego go karolo 214(1)(c) ya Molaotheo wa Rephabliki ya Afrika Borwa, 1996;

15

“**ditefelo tša ga bjale**” e ra tefelo efe goba efe yeo e dirwago ke kgoro ye kgethetšwego goba yeo e lego ya tefelo ya ga bjale go ya ka mabaka a *Methalohlahli ya Tsényotirišong ya Mokgwa wa Pego ya Ekonomi* (Setemere 2009), go ya ka karolo ya 76 ya Molao wa Bolaodi bja Ditšelete tša Setšhaba;

“payments for capital assets” means any payment made by a department classified as or deemed to be a payment for capital assets in terms of the instructions issued in the *Guidelines for Implementing the Economic Reporting Format* (September 2009) and the *Asset Management Framework* (April 2004, Version 3.3), in terms of section 76 of the Public Finance Management Act;

“payments for financial assets” means any payment made by a department classified as or deemed to be a payment for financial assets in terms of the instructions issued in the *Guidelines for Implementing the Economic Reporting Format* (September 2009), in terms of section 76 of the Public Finance Management Act;

“Public Finance Management Act” means the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999);

“relevant Parliamentary Committees” means the Standing Committee on Appropriations of the National Assembly and the Select Committee on Appropriations of the National Council of Provinces; and

“transfers and subsidies” means any payment made by a department classified as or deemed to be a transfer or subsidy payment in terms of the instructions issued in the *Guidelines for Implementing the Economic Reporting Format* (September 2009), in terms of section 76 of the Public Finance Management Act.

Appropriation of money for requirements of State 20

2. (1) Appropriations by Parliament of money from the National Revenue Fund for the requirements of the State in the 2018/19 financial year to votes and the main divisions within a vote, and for the purposes that are specified, are set out in Schedule 1 to this Act.

(2) The spending of appropriations envisaged in subsection (1) is subject to this Act, the Public Finance Management Act and the Division of Revenue Act for the 2018/19 financial year.

(3) The spending of funds withdrawn from the National Revenue Fund before this Act takes effect, as envisaged in section 29(1) of the Public Finance Management Act, is subject to section 7 of the Appropriation Act, 2017 (Act No. 6 of 2017).

(4) (a) For a national department within a vote each segment of its transfer and subsidy in Schedule 1 to this Act is set out in Schedule 2 to this Act.

(b) Each segment set out in Schedule 2 to this Act and referred to in paragraph (a) is regarded as a main division of a vote for purposes of this Act and the Public Finance Management Act.

(5) An amount set out in Schedule 2 to this Act must be spent according to the purpose specified in that Schedule.

(6) If a national department referred to in subsection (4)—

(a) overspends the total amount of the transfer and subsidy it receives or the total amount for a segment regarded as a main division; or

(b) spends an amount not in accordance with its purpose,

it constitutes unauthorised expenditure in terms of the Public Finance Management Act.

(7) The head of the department that receives the transfer and subsidy is accountable for any unauthorised expenditure referred to in subsection (6).

Amounts listed as specifically and exclusively appropriated 45

3. An amount that is marked specifically and exclusively in Schedule 1 or 2 to this Act, may be used only for the purpose indicated, unless the amount or purpose, is amended by, or in terms of, an Act of Parliament.

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

5

“ditefelo tša matbole a khepetle” e ra tefelo efe goba efe yeo e dirwago ke kgoro ye e kgethetšwego goba yeo e bonwago bjalo ka tefelo ya matbole a khepetle go ya ka mabaka a *Methalohlahli ya Tsenyotirišong ya Mokgwa wa Pego ya Ekonomi* (Setemere 2009) le *Tlhako ya Bolaodi bja Matbole* (Aporele 2004, Phetolo 3.3), go ya ka karolo ya 76 ya Molao wa Bolaodi bja Ditšelete tša Setšhaba;

5

“ditefelo tša matbole a ditšelete” e ra tefelo efe goba efe ye dirilwego ke kgoro ye kgethetšwego goba yeo e bonwago bjalo ka tefelo ya matbole a ditšelete go ya ka ditaelo tše filwego go *Methalohlahli ya Tsenyotirišong ya Mokgwa wa Pego ya Ekonomi* (Setemere 2009), go ya ka karolo 76 ya Molao wa Bolaodi bja Ditšelete tša Setšhaba;

10

“Molao wa Bolaodi bja Ditšelete tša Setšhaba” e ra Molao wa Bolaodi bja Ditšelete tša Setšhaba wa 1999, (Molao. 1 wa 1999);

“dikomiti tša Palamente tše malebana” e ra komiti ya go ya go ile go tša Tekanyetšo ya Seboka sa Maloko a Palamente le komiti ye e ikgethilego go tša ditekanyetšo tša Khansele ya Bosetšhaba ya Diprofense; le

15

“diphetisetšo le dithušo ka ditšelete” e ra tefelo efe goba efe ye e kgethetšwego goba e bonwago bjalo ka tefelo ya phetišetšo goba ya thušo ka ditšelete go ya ka mabaka a *Methalohlahli ya Tsenyotirišong ya Mokgwa wa Pego ya Ekonomi* (Setemere 2009), go ya ka karolo ya 76 ya Molao wa Bolaodi bja Ditšelete tša Setšhaba.

20

Tekanyetšo ya tšelete bakeng sa dinyakwa tša mmušo

2. (1) Ditekanyetšo ka Palamente tša tšelete yeo e tšwago Sekhwameng sa Letseno la Bosetšhaba bakeng sa dinyakwa tša mmušo mabapi le ngwaga wa ditšelete wa 2018/19 go diboutu mme le legorokgolo go bouto, mme le bakeng sa mabaka a hlalošitšwego, di hlalošitšwe go Šetule 1 ya Molao wo.

25

(2) Tšomiso ya ditšelete tše lekanyeditšwego e hlalošitšwego mo karolwaneng (1) e angwa ke ditaelo tša Molao wo, Molao wa Bolaodi bja Ditšelete tša Setšhaba, le Molao wa Kabo ya Letseno bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšelete wa 2018/19.

(3) Tšomiso ya ditšelete tše di ntšhitšwego go tšwa go Sekhwama sa Letseno sa Setšhaba pele ga ge Molao wo o thoma go šoma, bjalo ka ge e akantšwe mo go karolo 29(1) ya Molao wa Bolaodi bja Ditšelete tša Setšhaba, e laolwa ke karolo 7 ya Molao wa Tekanyetšo, wa 2017 (Molao 6 wa 2017).

30

(4) (a) Go kgoro ya bosetšhaba gare ga boutu karolo ye nngwe le ye nngwe ya phetišetšo ya yona le dithušo ka tšelete go Šetule 1 ya Molao wo e laeditšwe go Šetule 2 ya Molao wo.

35

(b) Karolo ye nngwe le ye nngwe yeo e tšweletšego go Šetule 2 ya Molao wo mme yeo e hlalošitšwego go tema (a) e bonwa bjalo ka legorokgolo ya boutu bakeng sa mohola wa Molao wo le Molao wa Bolaodi bja Ditšelete tša Setšhaba;

(5) Seroto seo se tšweletšwego go Šetule 2 ya Molao wo se swanetše go šomišwa go ya ka mohola wo o laeditšwego Šetuleng yeo.

40

(6) Ge kgoro ya bosetšhaba yeo e hlalošitšwego go karolwana (4)—

(a) e šomišitše ka go fetiša palomoka ya seroto sa phetišetšo le thušo ka tšelete yeo e hweditšwego goba palomoka ya seroto bakeng sa karolo yeo e bonwago bjalo ka legorokgolo; goba

(b) e diriša seroto e se go ya ka mohola wa sona, seo ke tirišo ya tšelete yeo e sa dumelwago go ya ka Molao wa Bolaodi bja Ditšelete tša Setšhaba.

45

(7) Hlogo ya kgoro yeo e hwetšago phetišetšo le thušo ka tšelete e na le maikarabelo a tshenyagalelo efe goba efe yeo e sa dumelwago yeo e hlalošitšwego go karolwana (6).

50

Dirotšeo di ngwadilwego bjalo ka tše di rilego le tše di lekanyeditšwego ka go kgethega

3. Seroto seo se kgethilwego ka moo go kgethegilego go Šetule 1 goba 2 ya Molao wo, se ka šomišwa fela ka lebaka le hlalošitšwego, ntle le ge seroto goba lebaka le fotošitšwe, goba go ya ka Molao wa Palamente.

55

Conditions for appropriations

- 4.** (1) The Minister may, in writing—
 (a) impose conditions on an amount in Schedule 1 or 2 to this Act, other than a conditional allocation, in order to promote transparency and accountability and the effective management of the appropriation; and
 (b) stop the use of an amount in respect of which conditions imposed in terms of paragraph (a) are not met.
 (2) The stoppage of an amount in terms of subsection (1)(b) must be disclosed in the National Treasury's next quarterly report to the relevant Parliamentary Committees.

Use of unspent funds

10

- 5.** (1) Despite section 3 of this Act and section 43(4) of the Public Finance Management Act, the Minister may, for purposes of service delivery, approve that unspent funds in an amount in Schedule 1 or 2 to this Act for—

- (a) compensation of employees, be used within the same national department for transfers and subsidies for the payment of severance or exit packages;
 (b) transfer and subsidies to other institutions, be used elsewhere, within the same main division; or
 (c) payments for capital assets, be used elsewhere, within the same national department.

- (2) The Minister may not approve the use of unspent funds in terms of subsection (1)(b) or (c) for compensation of employees.

- (3) The sum of the unspent funds in a main division of a national department approved for defrayment to another main division during the 2018/19 financial year, in terms of this section and section 43(1) of the Public Finance Management Act, may not exceed eight per cent of the amount under that main division for the financial year.

- (4) The approval of the use of unspent funds in terms of subsection (1) must be disclosed in the National Treasury's next quarterly report to the relevant Parliamentary Committees.

Authorisation of expenditure

- 6.** (1) Despite any provision in any other legislation to the contrary and before an Adjustments Appropriation Bill is introduced in Parliament, the Minister may approve expenditure, if it cannot reasonably be delayed without negatively affecting service delivery and such expenditure—

- (a) is unforeseeable and unavoidable;
 (b) was announced during the tabling of the 2018/19 national annual budget; or
 (c) was approved in the appropriation for the 2017/18 financial year and will be proposed to be rolled over to the 2018/19 financial year to finalise expenditure that could not take place in the 2017/18 financial year as originally planned.

- (2) The total amount of expenditure approved in terms of subsection (1) may not exceed the total amount for contingencies for the financial year in the national annual budget.

- (3) Any expenditure approved in terms of subsection (1)(b) may not exceed the amount announced by the Minister for a specific item during the tabling of the national annual budget.

- (4) Expenditure approved in terms of subsection (1)—
 (a) is a direct charge against the National Revenue Fund;
 (b) may be made subject to conditions imposed by the Minister;
 (c) must be disclosed in the National Treasury's next quarterly report to the relevant Parliamentary Committees; and
 (d) must, despite section 30(2) of the Public Finance Management Act, be included in the Adjustments Appropriation Bill or another appropriation Bill for the 2018/19 financial year.

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

Dipeelano tša ditekanyetšo**4.** (1) Tona e ka, ka tsela ya lengwalo—

- (a) dira dipeelano go seroto go Šetule 1 goba 2 ya Molao wo, ntle le tekanyetšo ya dipeelano. bakeng sa go godiša le go hlohleletša Bolaodi bjo bo pepeneneng le bjo phethagetšego malebana le tekanyetšo; le
- (b) emiša ka tirišo ya seroto seo dipeelano tša sona tše di beilwego go ya ka tema (a) di sa fihlelelwago.

(2) Go emišwa ga tšelete go ya ka karolwana ya (1)(b) go swanetše go bolollwa pegong ya kotara ya go latela ya kantoro ya Tona ya Matlotlo ya Bosetšhaba go Komiti ya Palamente ya maleba.

5

10

Tirišo ya ditšhelete tše di sa šomišwago**5.** (1) Ntle le karolo 3 ya Molao wo le karolo 43(4) ya Molao wa Bolaodi bja Ditšhelete tša Setšhaba, Tona a ka, bakeng sa kabu ya tirelo, dumelela tirišo ya tšelete yeo e sa šomišwago go Šetule 1 goba 2 ya Molao wo bakeng sa—

- (a) phumola megokgo ya bašomi, e dirišwe gare ga kgoro ya bosetšhaba ye swanago bakeng sa diphetišetšo le dithušo ka tšelete go lefela ditšhelete tša go rola modiro goba go sepela;
- (b) phetišetšo le thušo ka tšelete dihlongweng tše dingwe, e dirišwe go gongwe, gare ga legorokgolo; goba
- (c) Ditefelo tša dithoto tša khepetlele, di dirišwe go gongwe, gare ga kgoro ya bosetšhaba ye e swanago.

(2) Tona a ka se dumelele tirišo ya tšelete yeo e sa šomišwago go ya ka karolwana (1)(b) goba (c) bakeng sa phumola megokgo ya bašomi.

(3) Seroto sa tšelete yeo e sa dirišwago go legorokgolo la kgoro ya bosetšhaba yeo e dumelšwego bakeng sa phethagaletšo ya tšelete go legorokgolo le lengwe la ngwageng wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19, go ya ka karolo ye le karolo 43(1) ya Molao wa Bolaodi bja Ditšhelete tša Setšhaba, se ka se fete diphesente tše seswai tša seroto ka tlase go legorokgolo bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete.

(4) Tumelelo ya tšomiso ya tšelete yeo e sa dirišwago go ya ka karolwana (1) e swanetše go tšweletšwa mo pegong ya kotara ya Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba ye latelago go Dikomiti tša Palamente tše malebana.

Tumelelo ya ditshenyegelo**6.** (1) Ntle le ge go na le se sengwe seo se logo kgahlanong le molao mme le pele Molaokakanywa wa Dipeakanyetšo tša Tekanyetšo o ka diragatšwa, Tona a ka dumelela tshenyagalelo, ge go sa kgonege gore e fetwe ke nako ntle le go ba le tlamoragompe go kabelo ya ditirelo mme —

- (a) e sa latelwa ebile e sa pheemege;
- (b) e tsebagaditšwe ge go tšweletšwa tekanyetšo ya ngwaga wa 2018/19; goba
- (c) e be e dumelšwego go tekanyetšo ya ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18 mme e tla šišinywa go fetišetšwa go ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19 go phethagaletša ditshenyagalelo tše di sa phethagatšwago ngwageng wa ditšhelete wa 2017/18 ge go be go rulagantšwe ka peleng.

(2) Palomoka ya ditshenyagalelo yeo e dumelšwego go ya ka karolwana (1) e ka se fete palomoka ya kgonagalo ya tiragalo bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete sekhwameng sa ngwaga.

45

(3) Tshenyagalelo efe goba efe yeo e dumelšwego go ya ka karolwana (1)(b) e ka se fete seroto seo se boletšwego ke Tona bakeng sa selo se se rilego ka nako ya tšweletšo ya tekanyetšo ya ngwaga ya bosetšhaba.

(4) Tshenyagalelo yeo e dumelšwego go ya ka karolwana (1)—

- (a) ke tshenyagalelo thwii kgahlanong le Sekhwama sa Letseno sa Bosetšhaba;
- (b) e ka laolwa ke mabaka ao a dirilwego ke Tona;
- (c) e swanetše go tšweletšwa pegong ye e latelago ya kotara ya Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba go Dikomiti tša Palamente tše malebana; gape
- (d) e swanetše, go sa kgathalatšege karolo 30(2) ya Molao wa Bolaodi bja Ditšhelete tša Setšhaba, e akaretšwe go Molaokakanywa wa Dipeakanyetšo tša Tekanyetšo goba Molaokakanywa wo mongwe wa tekanyetšo ngwageng wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19.

50

55

Act No. 4 of 2018**Appropriation Act, 2018**

8

Spending before commencement of Appropriation Act for 2019/20 financial year

7. The spending of funds withdrawn in terms of section 29 of the Public Finance Management Act for the 2019/20 financial year before the commencement of the Appropriation Act for the 2019/20 financial year is, with necessary changes, subject to—

- (a) any applicable conditions imposed in terms of section 4 of this Act and the applicable provisions of the Adjustments Appropriation Act for the 2018/19 financial year, as if the funds were allocated for the 2018/19 financial year;
- (b) the applicable provisions of the Division of Revenue Act and the Division of Revenue Amendment Act for the 2018/19 financial year, as if the funds were allocated for the 2018/19 financial year; and
- (c) the applicable provisions of the Division of Revenue Act for the 2019/20 financial year, when the said Act takes effect.

5

10

Delegations and authorisations

8. (1) The Minister may—

- (a) delegate to an employee of the National Treasury any power conferred on the Minister in terms of this Act, except section 9; and
- (b) authorise an employee of the National Treasury to perform any duty imposed on the Minister in terms of this Act.

(2) A delegation or authorisation in terms of subsection (1)—

- (a) must be in writing;
- (b) is subject to any limitations or conditions that the Minister may impose;
- (c) may authorise that employee to sub-delegate, in writing, the delegated power or authorised duty to another suitable employee of the National Treasury;
- (d) does not divest the Minister of the responsibility concerning the exercise of the delegated power or the performance of the authorised duty; and
- (e) may be withdrawn by the Minister in writing.

(3) The Minister may vary or revoke any decision taken by an employee as a result of a delegation or authorisation in terms of subsection (1), subject to any rights that may have vested as a result of the decision.

15

20

25

30

Regulations

9. The Minister may, by notice in the *Gazette*, make regulations regarding any ancillary or incidental administrative or procedural matter that it is necessary to prescribe for the proper implementation or administration of this Act.

Short title

35

10. This Act is called the Appropriation Act, 2018.

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

**Tšhomiošo ya tšhelete pele ga go thoma go šoma ga Molao wa Tekanyetšo wa ngwaga
wa ditšhelete wa 2019/20**

7. Tšhomiošo ya tšhelete yeo e ntšitšwego go ya ka karolo 29 ya Molao wa Bolaodi bja Ditšhelete tša setšhaba ya ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2019/20 pele Molao wa Tekanyetšo wa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2019/20 o thoma go šoma, ka diphteošo tše hlokegago, mme le go ya ka—

- (a) dipeelano dife goba dife tše di šomago tše di dirilwego go ya ka karolo 4 ya Molao wo le ditaelo tše di šomago tša Molao wa Dipeakanyetšo tša Tekanyetšo bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19, eke ditšhelete e lekanyeditšwe ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19; le
- (b) Ditaelo tše di šomago tša Molao wa Kabo ya Letseno le Molao wa Phetošo wa Kabo ya Letseno bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19, eke ditšhelete e lekanyeditšwe ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2018/19; le
- (c) ditaelo tše di šomago tša Molao wa Kabo ya Letseno bakeng sa ngwaga wa ditšhelete wa 2019/20, ge Molao wo o hlalošitšwego o thoma go šoma.

5

10

15

Barongwa le Ditumelelo

8. (1) Tona aka, ka tsela ya lengwalo—

- (a) abela mošomi wa Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba maatla afe goba afe ao a filwego Tona go ya ka Molao wo, ntle le karolo 9; gape
- (b) dumelela mošomi ofe goba ofe wa Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba go diragatša mošomo ofe goba ofe wo filwego Tona go ya ka Molao wo.

(2) Thomelo goba tumelelo go ya ka karolwana (1)—

- (a) e swanetše go ba ka tsela ya lengwalo;
- (b) e ka ba le mellwane goba mabaka ao a ka dirwago ke Tona;
- (c) e ka dumelela gore mošomi a fetišetše, ka tsela ya lengwalo, maatla goba tshwanelo ye dumelitšwego go mošomi yo mongwe wa Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba;
- (d) ga e ganetše Tona maikarabelo malebana le tšhomiošo ya maatla a filwego goba phethagatšo ya mošomo wo dumelitšwego; gape
- (e) e ka gogelwa morago ke Tona ka tsela ya lengwalo.

(3) Tona a ka farologana goba a gogela morago sepheto sefe goba sefe seo se tšerwego ke mošomi ka lebaka la thomelo goba tumelelo go ya ka karolwana (1), go ya ka ditokelo dife goba dife tše di lego gona ka lebaka la sepheto seo.

25

30

Melawana

9. Tona, ka tsebišo Kuranteng ya Mmušo, a ka dira melawana malebana le merero ya thušo ya taolo goba tšhepetšo ye bohlokwa bakeng sa go phethagaletša tsenyotirišong ye maleba goba tshepedišo ya Molao wo.

35

Thaetlele ye kopana

10. Molao wo o bitšwa Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018.

Act No. 4 of 2018

Appropriation Act, 2018

10

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
1	The Presidency Purpose: <i>Facilitate a common programme towards the achievement of the electoral mandate and the enhanced integrity of the state through considered planning, coordination, oversight, mobilisation and support.</i>	R'000 505 580	R'000 322 193*	R'000 171 162	R'000 38	R'000 12 187	R'000	R'000
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the Presidency.</i>	456 003	304 961	139 972	38	11 032		
	2 Executive Support <i>Provide strategic and administrative support to enable Cabinet to foster accountability and policy coherence through integrated planning, policy coordination and the implementation of the strategic agenda of government.</i>	49 577	17 232	31 190		1 155		
2	Parliament Purpose: <i>Provide the support services required by Parliament to fulfil its constitutional functions, assist political parties represented in Parliament to secure administrative support and service constituents, and provide members of Parliament with the necessary facilities.</i>	1 872 694**						
3	Communications Purpose: <i>Create an enabling environment for the provision of inclusive communication services to all South Africans in a manner that promotes socioeconomic development and investment through broadcasting, new media, print media and other new technologies, and brand the country locally and internationally.</i>	1 513 146	81 256*	54 303	1 377 543	44		
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	64 637	49 876	14 761				
	2 Communications Policy, Research and Development <i>Conduct research and develop communications and broadcasting policies.</i>	11 496	8 471	3 025				
	3 Industry and Capacity Development <i>Manage enterprise development, broadcasting digital migration, and industry research and analysis. Implement a structured programme of engagement with stakeholders in support of the department's programmes and projects.</i>	53 344	18 865	34 435		44		
	4 Entity Oversight <i>Monitor the implementation of policies by state-owned entities and regulatory institutions, and provide guidance and oversight on their governance matters.</i>	1 383 669	4 044	2 082	1 377 543			
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
	– Brand South Africa: Operations					200 430		
	– Film and Publication Board: Operations					94 577		
	* – Government Communication and Information System: Operations					420 485		
	– Independent Communications Authority of South Africa: Operations					443 961		
	– Media Development and Diversity Agency: Operations					30 669		
	<i>Public corporations</i>							
	– South African Broadcasting Corporation: Operations					58 068		
	– Channel Africa					13 684		
	– Programme productions					115 669		
	– Public broadcaster							
4	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs Purpose: <i>Improve cooperative governance across the three spheres of government, in partnership with institutions of traditional leadership, to ensure that provinces and municipalities carry out their service delivery and development functions effectively.</i>	83 651 888	339 475*	3 192 878	80 111 778	7 757		
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	258 556	141 475	111 717	106	5 258		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

** The economic classification and other disaggregation of the vote budget to be determined by Parliament in terms of the Financial Management of Parliament Act, 2009, as amended

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

11

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomni	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiro ya lefase			
1	Bopresidente Mohola: <i>Go nolofatša lenaneo la bohole go atlega ka taelo ya dikgetho le botshepegi bo matlafaditšwego ba mmuso ka go beakanya go akantswego, thulaganyo, tshekaseko. phethagatšo le thekgo.</i>	R'000 505 580	R'000 322 193*	R'000 171 162	R'000 38	R'000 12 187		
	1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo go bopresidente</i>	456 003	304 961	139 972	38	11 032		
	2 Thekgo ya kuduthamaga <i>Phethagaletsa thekgo ya maano le taolo go kgontšha Kabinetgo diragatša boikarabelo le tshepelano ya pholisi ka peakanyo yeo e kopantswego, peakanyo ya pholisi le tsenyotirišong ya leano ya mmuso.</i>	49 577	17 232	31 190		1 155		
2	Palamente Mohola: <i>Ditirelo tša thekgo tše di nyakwago ke Palamente go phethagatša mešomo ya molaetheo, go thuša mekgatšo ya dipolotiki yeo e emetswego ka Palamenteng go šireletsa thekgo ya taolo le tirelo ya bakgethi, le go fana ka didirišwa tše di nyakegago go maloko a Palamente.</i>	1 872 694**						
3	Poledišano Mohola: <i>Hlola tikologo yeo e kgontšhago phethagaletsa ya ditirelo tša poledišano go maAfrika Borwa ka moka ka tselo yeo e godisago tlhabollo ya leagoekonomi le peeleletsa kgašo, kgašo ye mpsha, kgašo ya kgatiso le ditheknolotsi tše dingwe tše difsa, go bapatsa naga selegae le boditšhabatšhaba.</i>	1 513 146	81 256*	54 303	1 377 543	44		
	1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro.</i>	64 637	49 876	14 761				
	2 Pholisi ya Poledišano, Dinyakiššo le Tlhabollo <i>Dira dinyakiššo le go hlola dipholisi tša poledišano le kgašo.</i>	11 496	8 471	3 025				
	3 Tlhabollo ya Intasteri le Mothamo <i>Laola tlhabollo ya kgwebo, kgašo ya tshepetša ya ditšihale, le nyakiššo ya intasteri le phetleko. Tsenyotirišong ya lenaneo leo le beakantswego la poledeletsano le bakgathatera go thekga mananeo a kgoro le diprojek.</i>	53 344	18 865	34 435		44		
	4 Tebelelo ya Sehlongwa <i>Lekola tsenyotirišong ya dipholisi ke dihlongwa tša mmuso le dihlongwa tša molao, mme le go phethagaletsa tlhabollo le tebelelo go merero ya mmuso. E lego Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhao</i> – Brand South Africa: Ditshepetšo – Boto ya Difilimi le Kgatišo: Ditshepetšo * – Mokgwa wa Mmušo wa Dikgokagano le Tshedimošo – Bolaoedi bij Iketsetšego bija Poledišano bija Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo – Agente ya Tlhabollo ya Kgašo le Pharologano: Ditshepetšo <i>Dikoporasi tša setšhaba</i> – Lekgotla Kgašo la Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo – Channel Africa – Ditšweletšwa tša lenaneo – Mogaši wa Setšhaba	1 383 669	4 044	2 082	1 377 543			
4	Mmušo wa Tšhomisanommogo le Ditaba těa Setšo Mohola: <i>Go kaonafatša pušo ya tšhomisanommogo go putlaganya makala a pušo a mararo, ka tiršano le dihlongwa tša boetapele bja setšo, ka go kgonthišša gore diprofense le bommasepala ba tšweletsa kgorošo ya ditirelo le go phethagatša mešomo ya tlhabollo.</i>	83 651 888	339 475*	3 192 878	80 111 778	7 757		
	1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro.</i>	258 556	141 475	111 717	106	5 258		

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di lkgethilego

** Magoro a ekonomi le dikgakagano tše dingwe tša diboutu tša tekanyetšo di tla laetšwa ke Palamente go ya ka Financial Management Act, 2009, bjalo ka ge o fetosítšwe

Act No. 4 of 2018

Appropriation Act, 2018

12

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
	2 Regional and Urban Development and Legislative Support <i>Provide policy analysis and development in order to transform local government and improve cooperative governance.</i> Of which Departmental agencies and accounts * – Municipal Demarcation Board: Operations Non-profit institutions * – South African Cities Network: Operations	R'000 103 475	R'000 27 597	R'000 14 957	R'000 60 921	R'000 53 568	R'000 7 353	R'000
	3 Institutional Development <i>Build institutional resilience in the local government system by supporting system development, governance, capacity building and revenue management; and provide for the functions of the Department of Traditional Affairs.</i> Of which Allocation-in-kind to local government * – Municipal Systems Improvement Grant Departmental agencies and accounts * – Department of Traditional Affairs: Operations * – South African Local Government Association: Operations Foreign governments and international organisations – International Organisations: Membership fees – Commonwealth Local Government Forum * – United Cities and Local Governments of Africa - Moroccan Office Municipal bank accounts * – Local Government Equitable Share Non-profit institutions * – United Cities and Local Governments of Africa - South African Regional Office – Operations	63 111 536	38 121	147 792	62 925 623	115 116	153 306 33 100 590 1 356 62 731 845 5 426	
	4 National Disaster Management Centre <i>Promote an integrated and coordinated system of disaster prevention, mitigation and risk management.</i> Of which Conditional allocations to local government * – Municipal Disaster Relief Grant * – Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant Conditional allocation to provinces * – Provincial Disaster Relief Grant	592 245	24 983	70 575	494 188	349 280 21 317 123 591	2 499	
	5 Local Government Support and Intervention Management <i>Conduct performance monitoring, support and interventions in municipalities and provincial departments of cooperative governance that will drive Back to Basics activities.</i> Of which Conditional allocation to local government * – Municipal Infrastructure Grant Departmental agencies and accounts – Municipal Infrastructure Support Agent: Operations	15 716 173	62 947	23 085	15 630 141	15 287 685 342 456		
	6 Community Work Programme <i>Create income security and work experience for participants and promote social and economic inclusion by targeting areas of high unemployment.</i> Of which Non-profit institutions – National Bodies: Community Work Programme – Community care	3 869 903	44 352	2 824 752	1 000 799	1 000 799		
5	Home Affairs Purpose: <i>Efficiently determine and safeguard the identity and status of citizens. Regulate immigration to ensure security, promote development and fulfil South Africa's international obligations.</i> 1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> Of which * – Information and Modernisation Systems: Operations	7 915 439	3 308 079*	2 475 642	2 119 781	2 534	11 937	
		2 332 805	514 227	1 804 107	549 012			

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

13

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomí	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiro ya lefase			
	2 Tlhabollo ya Thekgo ya Selete le Metsesetoro le Thekgo ya Molao <i>Tekolo ya pholisi le tlhabollo bakeng sa go fetola mmušo wa selegae le go kaonafatša pušotirišano.</i> E lego Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto * – Boto ya Dikgaotšo ya Mmasepala: Ditshepetšo Dihlongwa tše di sa hwetšego dipoeo * – Neteweke ya Ditoropo tša Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo	R'000 103 475	R'000 27 597	R'000 14 957	R'000 60 921		R'000	R'000
	3 Tlhabollo ya Dihlongwa <i>Aga dihlongwa tša go ya go ile mokgweng wa mmušo wa selegae ka go thekga mekgwa ya tlhabollo, pušo, kago ya mothamo le taolo ya letseno; mme le go phethagaletaš Kgoro ya Merero ya Setšo.</i> E lego Ditekanyetšo tše e sego tša tšelete go mmušo wa selegae * – Thušo ya Kaonafatšo ya Mekgwa ya Mmasepala Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto * – Kgoro ya Merero ya Setšo: Ditshepetšo * – Mokgatlo wa Mmušo wa Selegae wa Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya bodišhabatšaba – Mekgatlo wa Bodišhabatšaba: Ditefelo tša boloko – Mokgatlo wa Mmušo wa Selegae wa Kgweranoditšhaba * – Ditoropo tše Kopanego le Mebušo ya Selegae ya Afrika Borwa - Kantoro ya Morokho Diakhaonto tša dipanka tša bomasepela * – Dišere tša Tekano tša Mmušo wa Selegae Dihlongwa tše di sa hwetšego dipoeo * – Ditoropo tše Kopanego le Mebušo ya Selegae ya Afrika Borwa- Kantoro ya Selete ya Afrika Borwa – Ditshepetšo	63 111 536	38 121	147 792	115 116	62 925 623	153 306 33 100	
	4 Senthara ya Taolo ya Dikotsi ya Bosetšhaba <i>Godiša tsela yeo e kopantšwego le yeo e rulagantšwego ya thibelo ya dikotsi, phokotšo le taolo ya dikotsi.</i> E lego Ditekanyetšo tše go ba le mabaka tša mmušo wa selegae * – Thušo ya Dikotsi tša Masepala * – Thušo ya Khwetšo go Dikotsi tša Masepala Dithušo tše go ba le mabaka tša Diprofense * – Thušo ya Kaonafatšo ya Kotsi ya Profesense	592 245	24 983	70 575		494 188	2 499	
	5 Thekgo ya Mmušo wa Selegae le Taolo ya Tsenelelo <i>Dira tekolo ya phethagatšo, thekgo le ditsenelelo go bo masepala le dikgoro tša profense tša pušotirišano tše di tiliego go Bušetša go tša Motheo.</i> E lego Tekanyetšo yeo e nago le mabaka go mmušo wa selegae * – Thušo ya Lenaneokgoparara la Masepala Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto – Agente ya Thekgo ya Lenaneokgoparara la Masepala: Ditshepetšo	15 716 173	62 947	23 085		15 630 141	349 280 21 317 123 591	
	6 Lenaneo la Mešomo ya Setšhaba <i>Hlola polokego ya moputso le boitemogelo bja mošomo bakeng sa bakgathetema le go godiša kakaretšo ya leago le ekonomi ka go lebana le mafelo ao a nago le go hloka mošomo kudu.</i> E lego Dihlongwa tše di sa hwetšego dipoeo – Mekgatlo ya Bosetšhaba: Lenaneo la Mešomo ya Setšhaba – Hlokomeko ya Setšhaba	3 869 903	44 352	2 824 752		1 000 799		
5	Ditaba tša Selegae Mohola: <i>Taetšo ya bogoni le tšireletšo ya boitsebišo le maemo a badudi. Taolo ya bofalahadi go kgonthiša polokego, kgodišo ya tlhabollo le go phetha maitšamo a Afrika Borwa a bodišhabatšaba.</i>	7 915 439	3 308 079*	2 475 642		2 119 781	11 937	
	1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro.</i> E lego * – Ditsela tša tshedimošo le Kaonafatšo: Ditshepetšo	2 332 805	514 227	1 804 107		2 534	11 937	

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

Act No. 4 of 2018

Appropriation Act, 2018

14

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
	2 Citizen Affairs <i>Provide secure, efficient and accessible services and documents to citizens and lawful residents.</i> Of which <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Electoral Commission: Operations – Represented Political Parties' Fund: Operations	R'000 4 509 025	R'000 1 881 470	R'000 510 715	R'000 2 116 840			R'000
	3 Immigration Affairs <i>Facilitate and regulate the secure movement of people through the ports of entry into and out of the Republic of South Africa. Determine the status of asylum seekers and regulate refugee affairs.</i>	1 073 609	912 382	160 820	407			
6	International Relations and Cooperation Purpose: <i>Formulate, coordinate, implement and manage South Africa's foreign policy and international relations programmes.</i>	6 552 768	2 964 489*	2 523 167	87 272	667 154	310 686	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	1 665 571	495 553	789 657	87 272	1 561	291 528	
	2 International Relations <i>Promote relations with foreign countries.</i>	3 359 436	1 943 564	1 391 356		5 473	19 043	
	3 International Cooperation <i>Participate in initiatives of international organisations and institutions in line with South Africa's national values and foreign policy objectives.</i>	568 259	341 835	225 097		1 212	115	
	4 Public Diplomacy and Protocol Services <i>Communicate South Africa's role and position in international relations in domestic and international arenas, and provide state protocol services.</i>	302 147	183 537	117 057		1 553		
	5 International Transfers <i>Fund membership fees and transfers to international organisations.</i> Of which <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – African Renaissance and International Cooperation Fund: Operations – South African Development Partnership Agency: Operations <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – Humanitarian Aid: Humanitarian projects – International Organisations: Membership fees – African, Caribbean and Pacific Group of States – African Peer Review Mechanism – African Union – Asia-Africa Legal Consultative Organisation – Biological and Toxin Weapons Convention – Commonwealth of Nations – Comprehensive Nuclear-Test-Ban Treaty – India-Brazil-South Africa Trust Fund – International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea – New Partnership for Africa's Development – Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development – Permanent Court of Arbitration – Southern African Development Community – United Nations – International Organisations: Operations – Group of 77 Countries – Indian Ocean Rim Research Centre – Perez-Guerrero Trust Fund – South Centre Capital Fund – United Nations Children's Fund – United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea – United Nations Development Programme – United Nations Development Programme in Southern Africa – United Nations Human Rights Council – United Nations Technical Cooperation – United Nations Voluntary Fund for Disability	657 355				657 355		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

15

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiro ya lefase			
	2 Ditirelo tša Badudi <i>Phethagatsa Ditirelo le ditokomane tše di bolokegilego, tša kgonagalo le phihlelolo go baagi le badudi ba semolao.</i> E lego Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto – Khoišene ya Dikgetho: Ditshepetšo – Thušo ya Mekgatlo ya Dipolotiki yeo e Emetšwego: Ditshepetšo	R'000 4 509 025	R'000 1 881 470	R'000 510 715	R'000 2 116 840	R'000 1 965 004	R'000 149 394	R'000
	3 Ditirelo tša Phalalelo <i>Go nolofatša le go laola mesepele ye e bolokegilego ya batho ba go tla le go tšwa mo Rephabliking ya Afrika Borwa go ya ka mafelo a go tseña, go laetša seemo sa batho bao ba nyakago bofalahi, le go laola ditaba tša bafalahi.</i>	1 073 609	912 382	160 820	407			
6	Ditswalano le Tšhomisanommogo ya Boditšhabatšhaba <i>Mohola: Go hiama, go rulaganya, go tsenyatiršong le go laola pholisi ya ka ntle ya Afrika Borwa le mananeo a ditswalano tša boditšhabatšhaba.</i> 1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatsa boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro.</i> 2 Ditswalano tša Boditšhabatšhaba <i>Go godisa tswalano le dinaga tša ka ntle.</i> 3 Tšhomisanommogo ya Boditšhabatšhaba <i>Go kgathatema mo go mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba le dihlongwa tše di sepelelanago le maboleng a setšhaba sa Afrika Borwa le dinepo tša pholisi ya ka ntle.</i> 4 Botseta bja Setšhaba le Ditirelo tša Tshepetšo <i>Go bolela karolo ya Afrika Borwa le maemo mo go ditswalano tša boditšhabatšhaba mo dikarolong tša selegae le tša boditšhabatšhaba le go fana ka ditirelo tša tshepetšo.</i> 5 Diphetišetšo tša Boditšhabatšhaba <i>Go patelela ditefo tša go ba maloko le diphetišetšo go mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba.</i> E lego Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto – Letlole la Tsošološo ya Afrika le Sekhwama sa Tšhomisanommogo sa Boditšhabatšhaba: Ditshepetšo – Agente ya Thabollo ya Tšomisanano ya Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya Boditšhabatšhaba – Thušo ya Botho: Diprojekte tša batho – Makgotla a Boditšhabatšhaba: Ditefo tša boloko – Mekgatlo ya Mebušo ya Afrika, Karibiene le Phasifikasi – Mekgwa ya go hlahloba Dilekani tša Afrika – Dinagakopano tša Afrika – Mokgotla wa Theršano wa Molao wa Ašia- Afrika – Kwano ya Dibetsa tša BPaoletši le Tšhilafatšo – Kgweranoditšhaba ya ditšhaba – Nukleane ya Tsohle- kwano ya Test-Ban – Letlole la Trasete la India Brazil Afrika Borwa – Lekgotla la Boditšhabatšhaba la Molao wa Mawatle – Ditršano tše Mpsha tša Thabollo ya Afrika – Mokgotla wa tšomisanano ya Ekonomi le Thabollo – Kgotorshko ya Go ya go ile ya Tsheko – Setšhaba sa Thabollo ya Borwa bja Afrika – Ditshabakopano – Mekgatlo ya Boditšhabatšhaba: Ditshepetšo – Dinaga tša Sehlopha 77 – Senthara ya Dinyakišišo tša Rim tša Indian Ocean – Sekhwama sa Trasete sa Perez-Gurero – Sekhwama sa Senthara ya Borwa sa Khepetle – Sekhwama sa Bana sa Ditshabakopano – Kwano ya Ditshabakopano ya Molao wa Lewatle – Lenaneo la Thabollo la Ditshabakopano – Lenaneo Thabollo la Ditshaba Kopano Borweng bja Afrika – Khansele ya Ditokelo tša Batho ya Ditshabakopano – Tšomisanano ya Sethekgeniki ya Ditshabakopano – Sekhwama sa Boithaopo sa Ditshabakopano sa Bogle	6 552 768 1 665 571 3 359 436 568 259 302 147 657 355	2 964 489* 495 553 1 943 564 341 835 183 537	2 523 167 789 657 1 391 356 225 097 117 057	87 272 87 272	667 154 1 561 5 473 1 212 1 553 657 355	310 686 291 528 19 043 115 34 276 38 692 9 532 7 552 3 243 227 417 383 649 11 927 6 711 15 900 2 055 7 700 305 215 97 708 180 403 241 341 80 1 570 298 705 7 260 1 492 449 150 101	

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

Act No. 4 of 2018

Appropriation Act, 2018

16

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
7	National Treasury <i>Purpose: Support economic growth and development, good governance, social progress and rising living standards through the accountable, economical, efficient, equitable and sustainable management of public finances, maintenance of macroeconomic and financial sector stability, and effective financial regulation of the economy.</i>	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Finance and Accounting Services Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations <i>Households</i> – Bursaries for Non-Employees: Economics and finance –related studies	29 358 390	807 760*	1 704 741		22 422 781	45 839	4 377 269
	2 Economic Policy, Tax, Financial Regulation and Research <i>Provide specialist policy research, analysis and advisory services in the areas of macroeconomics, microeconomics, the financial sector, taxation and regulatory reform.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Cooperative Banks Development Agency: Operations <i>Public corporations</i> – Economic Research Southern Africa: Research	141 009	78 682	28 243		33 199	885	
	3 Public Finance and Budget Management <i>Provide analysis and advice on fiscal policy and public finances, intergovernmental financial relations, expenditure planning and priorities. Manage government's annual budget process and provide public finance management support.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> * – Financial and Fiscal Commission: Operations	290 101	204 120	32 013		51 782	2 186	
	4 Asset and Liability Management <i>Manage government's annual funding programme in a manner that ensures prudent cash management, and an optimal portfolio of debt and other fiscal obligations. Promote and enforce prudent financial management of state-owned entities through financial analysis and oversight.</i>	110 418	78 692	31 218			508	
	5 Financial Accounting and Supply Chain Management Systems <i>Facilitate governance and accountability by promoting and enforcing the transparent, economic and effective management of revenue, expenditure, assets, liabilities and supply chain processes in the public sector.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Accounting Standards Board: Operations – Auditor-General of South Africa: Compensation for shortfalls in audit costs of certain statutory bodies and municipalities – Independent Regulatory Board for Auditors: Operations	1 196 622	208 210	877 663		104 330	6 419	
	6 International Financial Relations <i>Manage South Africa's interests in shaping regional and global policies that advance the economic, financial and development objectives of the country and Africa.</i> <i>Of which</i> * – African Development Bank and African Development Fund: Share acquisitions * – New Development Bank: Share acquisitions * – World Bank Group: Share acquisitions	5 402 120	36 155	15 350		972 806	540	4 377 269
							362 007	
							3 991 000	
							24 262	

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

17

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišešo le dithušo ka tšelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiro ya lefase			
7	Matlotlo a Bosetšhaba Mohola: Go thekga Tlhabollo ya ekonomi, pušo ye e lokilego, tswelopele ya leago le maemo a a golago a bophelo ka bolaodi bja ditšelete tša setšhaba bjo bo ikemetšego bja maikarabelo, ekonomi le tekatekan, tlakomelo ya ekonomi ye kgolo le lekala la ditšelete le ikemetšego, le taolo ya ditšelete ye phethagetšego ya ekonomi.	R'000 29 358 390	R'000 807 760*	R'000 1 704 741	R'000 22 422 781	R'000 45 839	R'000 4 377 269	
1 Taolo	Go phethagatša boetaapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro. E lego Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto – Bolaoi bja Thuto le Thupelo bja Ditirelo tša Lekala la Ditšelete le Tšupaletlotlo: Ditshepetšo Tša malapa – Dipasari tša bao e sego bašomi: Tša ekonomi le ditshelete - dithuto tše malebana	484 733	201 901	243 629	3 902	35 301	2 032	1 850
2 Pholisi ya Ekonomi, Makgetho, Taolo ya Ditšelete le Pholisi ya Dinyakiššo. Go fana ka nyakisišo ya pholisi, tshekatsheko le ditirelo tša keletšo mafelong a ekonomi e kgolo, ekonomi e nnyenyan, tša lekgetho, photošo ya taolo. E lego Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto – Agente ya Tlhabollo ya dipanka ya tša Tirišano: Ditshepetšo Dikgwebo tša Setšhaba – Dinyakiššo tša ekonomi tša Borweng bja Afrika: Dinyakiššo	141 009	78 682	28 243	33 199	885	19 883	13 316	51 782
3 Ditšelete tša Setšhaba le Bolaoi bja Tekanyetšo Phethagatša tshekatsheko le keletšo go pholisi ya ngwaga wa ditšelete le ditšelete tša setšhaba, ditswalano tša ditšelete tša magareng ga mebušo le peakanyo ya ditshenyagalelo le ditlapele. Go laola tshepetšo ya tekanyetšo ya ngwaga le go fa thekgo go bolaodi bja ditšelete tša setšhaba. E lego Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto * – Khomisene ya Ditšelete le Matlotlo: Ditshepetšo	290 101	204 120	32 013	51 782	2 186	51 782	508	104 330
4 Bolaodi bja Matlotlo le Dikoloto Go laola lenaneo la ditefo tša ngwaga ka ngwaga la Mmušo ka mokgwa wa go kgontšisa bolaodi bja kelelo ya khese le photefolio ye kaone ya dikoloto le maitlamo a mangwe a matlotlo. Go godisa le go gapeletša bolaodi bja kelelo ya ditšelete ya dihlongwa tša mmušo ka go sekaseka ditšelete le dithokomedisišo.	110 418	78 692	31 218					6 419
5 Tšupaletlotlo ya Ditselite le Ditsela tša Tatellano ya Kabo Go nolofatsa pušo le boikarabelo ka go godisa le go diragatša bolaodi bjo pepeneneng, bja ekonomi, bjo lokilego mme le bjo phethagetšego bja letseno, ditshenyagalelo, dithoto le dikoloto; le tatellano ya Kabo go lekala la Setšhaba. E lego Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto – Boto ya Maemo a Tšupaletlotlo: Ditshepetšo – Mohlakisiš-Kakaretšo Afrika Borwa: Phumola megokgo Pusetso ya dithaelo mo go ditshenyageloo tša tlakisišo tša makgotla a semolao le bommasepala – Boto ye e ikemetšego ya Taolo ya Bahlakiši: Ditshepetšo	1 196 622	208 210	877 663	14 054	47 738	40 874	972 806	540
6 Ditswalano tša Ditšelete tša Boditšhabatšhaba Laola dikgahlegelo tša Afrika Borwa ka go aga dipholisi tša selete le lefase tše godisago maikemisetšo a ekonomi, ditšelete le tlhabollo ya naga le Afrika. E lego * – Panka ya Tlhabollo ya Afrika le Sekhwama sa Tlhabollo ya Afrika: Go reka dišere * – Panka ye Mpsha ya Tlhabollo: Go reka dišere * – Sehlopha sa Panka ya Lefase: Go reka dišere	5 402 120	36 155	15 350	362 007	3 991 000	24 262		

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

Act No. 4 of 2018

Appropriation Act, 2018

18

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i>							
	– Africa Regional Technical Assistance Centre for Southern Africa: Public finance management reform capacity building programmes in East, Central and Southern Africa					1 213		
	– Collaborative Africa Budget Reform Initiative: Membership fee and public finance management support to member countries					1 712		
	– Common Monetary Area Compensation: Commitment in terms of common monetary agreement					804 866		
	– Commonwealth Fund for Technical Cooperation: Support for secretariat and programmes					6 423		
	– International Finance Facility for Immunisation: Reduction of vaccine-preventable deaths among children under the age of five					13 445		
	– International Organisations: Membership fees					35 406		
	– African Development Fund					1 351		
	– African Institute for Economic Development and Planning					7 676		
	– African Risk Capacity							
	– World Bank Group: Development assistance to low income countries and assistance in the multilateral debt relief initiative					100 714		
7	Civil and Military Pensions, Contributions to Funds and Other Benefits	5 163 796		68 856		5 094 940		
	<i>Provide for government's pension and post-retirement medical benefit obligations to former employees of state departments and bodies. Provide for similar benefits to retired members of the military.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i>							
	– United Kingdom Tax Tax on pensions of former staff who had worked in the United Kingdom					2 695		
	<i>Households</i>							
	– Civil pensions					652 309		
	– Injury on Duty					306 083		
	– Political Office-Bearers Pension Fund					2 615 996		
	– Post-Retirement Medical Scheme					457 200		
	– Special Pensions					110 670		
	– Other pensioner benefits					212 687		
	– Military Pensions: Pensions and medical benefits					737 300		
	– Non-Statutory Forces: Dispensation for members who were integrated into the South African National Defence Force							
8	Technical Support and Development Finance	2 798 841		407 769		2 391 072		
	<i>Provide advisory services, programme management and development finance support to improve public finance management, support high-impact government initiatives, facilitate employment creation, and strengthen infrastructure planning and delivery.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Allocation-in-kind to local government</i>							
*	– Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant				29 353			
	<i>Conditional allocations to local government</i>							
*	– Infrastructure Skills Development Grant					141 492		
*	– Integrated City Development Grant					293 609		
*	– Local Government Financial Management Grant					504 566		
*	– Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant					601 867		
	<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
	– Government Technical Advisory Centre					71 073		
	– Operations					777 680		
	– Facilitation of public funds for job creation initiatives					785		
	– Machinery and equipment							
9	Revenue Administration	9 007 217				9 007 217		
	<i>Administer an efficient tax system, provide tax education to the public, ensure maximum compliance with tax and customs legislation, and provide a customs service to maximise revenue collection and facilitate trade.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
	– South African Revenue Service							
*	– Operations					7 757 918		
*	– Machinery and equipment					1 207 772		
*	– Office of the Tax Ombud: Operations					41 527		
10	Financial Intelligence and State Security	4 763 533				4 763 533		
	<i>Combat financial crime, including money laundering and terror financing activities. Gather intelligence for the purpose of national security, defence and combating crime.</i>							

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

19

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiro ya lefase			
	<p><i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Senthara ya Thušo ya Sethekgeniki ya Selete ya Borweng bja Afrika: Mmananeo a phetošo a taolo ya ditšelete a kago ya mothamo go la Bophirima, Bogareng le Borweng bja Afrika – Dithomo tša Tirišano ya Phetošo ya Tekanyetšo ya Afrika: Go thekga maloko a dinaga go lefapha la balaodi ba ditšelete tša setšhaba – Lefelo la Phumola megokgo la Ditšelete leo le swanago: Boitlamo go ya ka tumellano ya tšelete ye swanago – Sekhwama sa Kgweranoditšhaba tša Tšhomisano ya Setegniki: Thekgo go bongwaledi le mananeo – Sedirišwa sa Matlotlo a Boditšhabatšhaba sa go Lefela Moento: Phokotšo ya mahu ao a thibelegago ka moento gare ga bana ba ka tlase ga mengwaga ye mehlano – Mekgatlo ya Botšhabatšhaba Ditefelo tša boloko <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Sekhwama sa Tlhabollo sa Afrika Borwa – Institshute ya Afrika ya Tlhabollo ya Ekonomi le Peakanyetšo – Mothamo wa Kotisi wa Afrika – Sehlopha sa Panka ya Lefase: Tlhabollo ya thušo go dinaga tše di nago letseno la tlase le thušo tokollong ya dikoloto tša mahlakorentši <p>7 Diphenšene tša Bahlanka ba Mmušo le tša Masole, Ditefelo go Dikhwama Le Dikholego tše dingwe</p> <p><i>Go fana ka phenšene ya mmušo le go maitlamo a dikholego tša kalafi go batho bao ba rotšego modiro bao e bego e le bašomi ba dikgoro le makgotla a mmušo. Dikholego tše di swanago go maloko ao a rotšego modiro a bosole.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Lekgetho la United Kingdom: Lekgetho go Diphenšene tša bašomi ba peleng ba United Kingdom <p><i>Tša malapa</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Diphenšene tša Bahlanka ba Mmušo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Kgobalo modirong – Sekhwama sa Phenšene sa Baswari ba Dikantoro tša Sepolotiki – Ditefelo go Sekema sa Kalafi sa Bao ba rotšego modiro – Diphenšene tše di lkgethilego – Dikholego tše dingwe tša bao ba hwetšago phenšene – Diphenšene tša Masole: Diphenšene le dikholego tša kalafi – Maatla a sa diragatšwago: Go ntšha bakeng sa maloko ao a bego a kopantswego le Tshireletšo ya Bosetšhaba ya Afrika Borwa <p>8 Thekgo ya Sethekgeniki le Tlhabollo ya Matlole</p> <p><i>Phethagatša ditirelo tša keletšo, taolo ya lenaneo le tlhabollo ya thekgo ya ditšelete go kaonafatša taolo ya ditšelete tša setšhaba, thekga ditħoto tše di nago le ditħamorago tša godimo tša mmušo, nolofatša hlango ya mešomo, le go tiša peakanyetšo ya mananeokgoparara le kabelo.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Ditekanyetšo tše o sego tša tšelete go mmušo wa selegae</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * – Thušo ya Ditšomisano tša Tlhabollo ya Tikologo * – Thušo tše di nago le mabaka tša mmušo wa selegae * – Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Bokgoni ya Lenaneokgoparara * – Thušo ya tlhabollo ya metse e kopanetšego * – Thušo ya Balaodi bja Ditšelete tša Mmušo wa Selegae * – Thušo ya Tirišano go Tlhabollo ya boagišani <p><i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Senthara ya Keletšo ya Mmušo ya Sethekgeniki <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Dishepetšo – Nolofatšo ya ditšelete tša setšhaba bakeng sa dithomo tša go hola mešomo – Metšhene le didirišwa <p>9 Taolo ya Letseno</p> <p><i>Laola tselo ya lekgetho ye phethagetšego, phethagaletša thuto ya lekgetho go setšhaba, netefatša kobamelio ye ko godimo ya molaothako wa lekgetho mme le go phethagaletša ditirelo tša go thuša go godiša kgoboketšo ya lekgetho le go nolofatša kgwebišano.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Tirelo ya Lekgetho ya Afrika Borwa: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * – Dishepetšo * – Metšhene le didirišwa * – Kantoro ya Ombate ya Motšhelo lekgetho: Ditshepetšo <p>10 Bohlodji bja Ditšelete le Tshireletšo ya Mmušo</p> <p><i>Lwantšha bosenyi bja ditšelete go akaretšwa tšelete ya bomenemene le ditiragatšo tše dingwe tša bosenyi tša ditšelete. Kgoboketša bohlodi bakeng sa tshireletšego ya bosetšhaba, tshireletšo le go lwantšha bosenyi.</i></p>	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
			5 163 796	68 856	5 094 940			
			2 798 841	407 769	2 391 072			
			9 007 217	29 353	9 007 217			
			4 763 533	7 757 918	4 763 533			

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di lkgethilego

Act No. 4 of 2018

Appropriation Act, 2018

20

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Financial Intelligence Centre * – Operations * – Machinery and equipment – Secret Services * – Operations * – Machinery and equipment					262 581 16 135 4 067 750 417 067		
8	Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation Purpose: <i>Improve government service delivery through integrated planning, monitoring and evaluation.</i>	927 351	312 788*	158 189		446 461	9 913	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	186 630	99 476	78 501			8 653	
	2 National Planning Coordination <i>Facilitate and coordinate macro and transversal planning functions across government, and coordinate planning functions in the department.</i>	77 392	54 938	22 046			408	
	3 Sector Planning and Monitoring <i>Ensure government policy coherence. Develop, facilitate, support and monitor the implementation of sector plans and intervention strategies.</i>	55 893	49 714	6 010			169	
	4 Public Sector Monitoring and Capacity Development <i>Support the implementation of the medium-term strategic framework by monitoring and improving the capacity of state institutions to develop and implement plans, and provide services.</i>	35 123	31 683	3 087			353	
	5 Frontline and Citizen-Based Service Delivery and Monitoring <i>Facilitate service delivery improvements through frontline and citizen-based monitoring and effective complaints-resolution systems.</i>	59 263	39 115	20 015			133	
	6 Evidence and Knowledge Systems <i>Coordinate and support the generation, collation, accessibility and timely use of quality evidence to support planning, monitoring and evaluation across government.</i>	57 184	31 461	25 562			161	
	7 National Youth Development <i>Oversee youth development policy and its implementation. Transfer funds to the National Youth Development Agency.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – National Youth Development Agency: Operations	455 866	6 401	2 968	446 461	36		
						446 461		
9	Public Enterprises Purpose: <i>Drive investment, productivity and transformation in the department's portfolio of state-owned companies to unlock growth, drive industrialisation, create jobs and develop skills.</i>	273 914	171 444*	99 367		11	3 092	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	151 979	82 288	66 588		11	3 092	
	2 State-Owned Companies Governance Assurance and Performance <i>Provide and enforce state-owned companies' governance, legal assurance, financial and non-financial performance monitoring, evaluation and reporting systems, in support of the shareholder to ensure alignment with government priorities.</i>	39 084	30 132	8 952				
	3 Business Enhancement, Transformation and Industrialisation <i>Provide sector oversight to ensure that state-owned companies contribute to the advancement of industrialisation, transformation, intergovernmental relations and international collaboration services. Support the shareholder in strategically positioning and enhancing the operations of state-owned companies.</i>	82 851	59 024	23 827				

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

21

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiro ya lefase			
	<p><i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Sentara ya Bohlod i ya Ditšelete: * – Ditšhepetšo * – Metšhene le didirišwa – Ditirelo tša Sepheri: * – Ditšhepetšo * – Metšhene le didirišwa</p>	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
8	<p>Pekanyetšo, Tekolo le Phetleko Mohola: <i>Kaonafatša kaboo ya tirelo ka peakanyetšo yeo e kopantswego, tekolo le phetleko.</i> 1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetaapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro.</i> 2 Leano la Peakanyo la Bosetšhaba <i>Nolofatša le go rulaganya mešomo ya peakanyo ya bogolo le tša transfesale go mmušo, mme le go rulaganya mešomo ya peakanyetšo kgorong.</i> 3 Peakanyo le Tekolo ya Lekala <i>Netefatša tshepelelano ya pholisi ya mmušo. Hlama, nolofatša, thekga le go lekola tsenytirisong ga dipeakanyo tša lekala le maano a ditsenelelo.</i> 4 Tekolo ya Lekala la Setšhaba le Thlabollo ya Mothamo <i>Thekga tsenytirisong ya tlhako ya nako ya bogareng ya maano ka go lekola le go kaonafatša mothamo wa dihlongwa tša mmušo go tšweletsä le go tsenya maano tirisong, le go phethagaletsä ditirelo.</i> 5 Kabo ya ditirelo le Tekolo ya go Etapele le Bodudi <i>Nolofatšo ya dikonaafatšo tša kabelo ya ditirelo ka tekolo ya ketopel le bodudi le ditsela tše di šomago tša tharollo ya dingongorego.</i> 6 Ditsela tša Bohlatse le Tsebo <i>Rulaganya le go thekga bao ba tlago, kgoboketšo, phihlelolo le tirišo ya nako ya bohlatse bja boleng go thekga peakanyetšo, tekolo le phetleko.</i> 7 Thlabollo ya Baswa ya Bosetšhaba <i>Lebelela pholisi ya tlhabollo ya baswa le tsenytirisong ya yona. Phetišetšo ya ditšelete go Agente ya Thlabollo ya Baswa ya Bosetšhaba.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Agente ya Thlabollo ya Baswa ya Bosetšhaba: Ditshepetšo</p>	927 351	312 788*	158 189	446 461	9 913		
9	<p>Dikgwebo tša Setšhaba Mohola: <i>Laola dipleepetšo, tšweletsä le phetošo go dikhamphani go fa bolaodi bjo bo šomago bja dišere mo go dikgwebo tše e lego tša mmušo tše di lego ka fase ga kgoro, go phethagaletsä kgoro, go laola tša di intasteri, go hiola mešomo le go tlhabolla bokgoni.</i> 1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetaapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro.</i> 2 Netefatšo ya Pušo ya Dikhamphani tša Mmušo le Phethagatšo <i>Phethagaletsä le go diragatša pušo ya dikhamphani tša mmušo, netefatšo ya molao, tekolo ya matlotlo le yeo e sego ya matlotlo, phetleko le ditsela tša go bega, thekgong ya beng ba dišere go netefatša tsepaganyo le tše bohlok wa tša mmušo.</i> 3 Kaonafatšo ya Kgwebo, Phetošo le Bointasteri <i>Phethagaletsä telelolo ya lekala go netefatša gore dikhamphani tša mmušo di dira ditsela kaonafatšong ya bointasteri, phetošo, ditswalano tša gare ga mebušo le ditirelo tša tšhomisano tša boditšhabatšhaba. Thekga mong wa dišere bakeng sa go bea ka maano le go kaonafatša ditshepetšo tša dikhamphani tša mmušo.</i></p>	273 914	171 444*	99 367	11	3 092		

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

Act No. 4 of 2018

Appropriation Act, 2018

22

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
10	Public Service and Administration Purpose: <i>Lead the modernisation of the public service, through a generally applicable framework of norms and standards, to improve service delivery.</i>	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department, and coordinate the department's international relations.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – International Organisations: Membership fees – African Association for Public Administration and Management – International Institute of Administration Services	956 656	288 433*	191 263		471 588	5 372	
	2 Policy Development, Research and Analysis <i>Manage and oversee the setting and translation of public administration norms and standards into administrative policy instruments using research and policy analysis techniques. Manage the organisational functionality assessments of public service efficiency and effectiveness which informs public administration reforms.</i>	248 911	129 854	116 035		471	2 551	
	3 Public Service Employment and Conditions of Service <i>Develop, implement and monitor labour relations, human resource management and remuneration policies and guidelines. Ensure coordinated collective bargaining.</i>	34 106	26 294	7 604		8	200	
	4 Government Chief Information Officer <i>Create an environment for the deployment of IT as a strategic tool of public administration. Minimise and control IT-related risks and costs in the public service.</i>	21 722	15 403	5 964			355	
	5 Service Delivery Support <i>Manage and facilitate the improvement of service delivery in government.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> * – Centre for Public Service Innovation: Operations * – National School of Government: Operations <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – Open Government Partnership: Membership fee	257 577	32 639	18 233		206 438	267	
	6 Governance of Public Administration <i>Manage and oversee the implementation of policies, strategies and programmes on public service integrity, intergovernmental relations, the macro organisation of the state, organisational design and senior leadership management. Manage government intervention programmes.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> * – Public Service Commission: Operations – Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development – Working Group on Bribery of Foreign Public Officials in International Business Transactions: Partnership fee	311 939	35 222	10 611		264 671	1 435	
						264 399		
						272		
11	Public Works Purpose: <i>Provide policy formulation for, as well as coordination, regulation and oversight of, the public works sector in relation to the accommodation, housing, land and infrastructure needs of national departments. Enhance intergovernmental relations by coordinating concurrent public works functions. Lead and direct the implementation of the national expanded public works programme. Promote growth, job creation and transformation in the construction and property industries.</i>	7 453 326	518 347*	433 167		6 478 338	23 474	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Households</i> – Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities	480 349	263 487	199 395		5 882	11 585	
						5 876		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

23

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiro ya lefase			
10	Tirelo ya Setšhaba le Taolo Mohola: Go eta pele go dira tirelo ya setšhaba go ba ya sebjalebjale, ka tihako ye dirišwago ka kakaretšo go ditiwaelo le maemo, go kaonafatša kabo ya ditirelo.	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	1 Taolo Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo mme le go rulaganya ditswalano tša boditšhabatšaba tša mmušo. E lego Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšaba – Mekgatlo ya Boditšhabatšaba: Ditefelo tša boloko – Mokgatlo wa Afrika wa Taolo ya Setšhaba le Bolaodi – Institšuti ya Boditšhabatšaba ya Ditrelo tša Taolo	956 656	288 433*	191 263		471 588	5 372	
	2 Tlhabollo ya Pholisi, Dinyakišio le Phetleko Laola le go lebelela lefelo le photolelo ya taolo ya ditiwaedi le maemo a didirišwa tša pholisi ka tirišo ya nyakišio le mekgwa ya tekolo ya pholisi. Laola diphetleko tša go ſoma ga mokgatlo tša tirelo ya setšhaba ye swanetšego le ye ſomago yeo e hlolago karolo ya diphetlo tša taolo ya setšhaba.	248 911	129 854	116 035		471	2 551	
	3 Thwalo ya Tirelo ya Mmušo le Dipeelano tša Tirelo Hlola tikologo bakeng sa tlilo ya sedirišwa sa maano sa IT sa taolo ya setšhaba. Fokotša le go laola dikotsi tše malebana le IT le ditshenyagalelo tirelong ya setšhaba.	34 106	26 294	7 604		300 40	8	200
	4 Mohlankedi Mogolo wa Tshedimošo wa Mmušo Hlola tikologo bakeng sa tlilo ya sedirišwa sa maano sa IT sa taolo ya setšhaba. Fokotša le go laola dikotsi tše malebana le IT le ditshenyagalelo tirelong ya setšhaba.	82 401	49 021	32 816				564
	5 Thekgo ya Kabo ya Tirelo Laola le go nolofatša bakeng sa tlhabollo ya kabo ya ditirelo go mmušo. E lego Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto * – Senthara ya Dithomo ya Tirelo ya Setšhaba: Ditshepetšo * – Sekolo sya Mmušo sa Bosetšhaba: Ditshepetšo Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšaba – Tšhomianommogo ya Mmušo wa Bopepeneng: Ditefelo tša boloko	21 722	15 403	5 964				355
6	6 Pušo ya Taolo ya Setšhaba Laola le go lebelela tsenytirišong ya dipholisi, maano le mananeo botshepeging bja tirelo ya setšhaba, ditswalano tša gare ga mebušo, thulaganyo ya mekgatlo e mogolo ya mmušo, sebopego sa mokgatlo le taolo ya boetapele bja godimo. Laola mananeo a tsenelelo a mmušo. E lego Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto * – Khomisene ya Tirelo ya Setšhaba: Ditshepetšo – Mokgatlo wa Tšhomianomo le Tlhabollo ya Ekonomi – Sehlopha seo se ſomago go tša bomenemene go Bahlankediba ka ntle Ditshepetšong tša Kgwebo tša Boditšhabatšaba: Tefelo ya Bošomisani	257 577	32 639	18 233		206 438	267	
		311 939	35 222	10 611		36 030 168 959 1 441	264 671	1 435
11	Mešomo ya Setšhaba Mohola: Phethagaletsa hlango ya pholisi bakeng sa, ga mmogo le thulaganyo, taolo le tebelelo ya, lekala la mešomo ya setšhaba mabapi le madulo, mengwako, naga le dinayakwa tša mananeokoparara tša dikgoro tša bosetšhaba. Kaonafatša ditswalano tša magareng ga mebušo ka go rulaganya mešomo ya setšhaba ya go sepeša ka moka. Etapele le go laela tsenytirišong ya lenaneo la bosetšhaba leo le katolositswego la mešomo ya setšhaba. Godiša kgolo, hlango ya mešomo le photošo kagong le diintastering tša thoto.	7 453 326	518 347*	433 167		6 478 338	23 474	
	1 Taolo Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro. E lego Tša malapa – Kholego ya Bašomi ya Leago: Tefelo ya go rola modiro	480 349	263 487	199 395		5 882	11 585	
						5 876		

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

Act No. 4 of 2018

Appropriation Act, 2018

24

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
	2 Intergovernmental Coordination <i>Promote sound sectoral intergovernmental relations and strategic partnerships. Coordinate with provinces on: immovable asset registers; construction and property management; the implementation of the Government Immovable Asset Management Act, 2007; and the reporting on performance information within the public works sector.</i> Of which Households – Bursaries for Non-Employees: Infrastructure-related studies	R'000 58 101	R'000 36 076	R'000 16 150	R'000 5 150	R'000 5 000	R'000 725	R'000
	3 Expanded Public Works Programme <i>Coordinate the implementation of the expanded public works programme, which aims to create work opportunities and provide training for unskilled, marginalised and unemployed people in South Africa.</i> Of which Conditional allocation to local government * – Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities Conditional allocations to provinces * – Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces * – Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces Non-profit institutions – Various Institutions: Non-State Sector Programme – Work opportunities – Non-wage costs	2 566 632	178 080	148 590	2 237 198	2 237 198	2 764	
	4 Property and Construction Industry Policy and Research <i>Promote the growth and transformation of the construction and property industries. Promote a standardised approach and best practice in construction and immovable asset management in the public sector.</i> Of which Departmental agencies and accounts – Agrément South Africa: Operations – Construction Education and Training Authority: Operations – Construction Industry Development Board: Operations – Council for the Built Environment: Operations – Property Management Trading Entity: Operations Foreign governments and international organisations – Commonwealth War Graves Commission: Maintenance of soldiers' graves Public corporations – Independent Development Trust: Operations	4 250 353	13 108	17 405	4 219 540	4 219 540	300	
	5 Prestige Policy <i>Provide norms and standards for the prestige accommodation portfolio and meet the protocol responsibilities for state functions.</i> Of which Departmental agencies and accounts – Parliamentary Villages Management Board: Operations	97 891	27 596	51 627	10 568	10 568	8 100	
12	Statistics South Africa Purpose: <i>Lead and partner in the production of statistics in line with internationally recognised principles and standards, to inform users about socioeconomic dynamics for evidence-based decisions.</i> 1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department. Drive statistical coordination among organs of state.</i> Of which Higher education institutions – Gifts and Donations – Stellenbosch University: Basic and operational research within the public and private sectors in the fields of regional and urban spatial development and capacity building – University of the Witwatersrand: Development of statistical analytical skills – University of Cape Town: Capacity building in support of the national statistics system Households – Bursaries for Non-Employees: Statistics-related studies	2 271 699 695 277	1 442 677* 218 841	544 248 222 697	11 558 9 700	11 558 9 700	273 216 244 039	

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

25

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomni	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiro ya lefase			
	2 Thulanganyo ya magareng ga mebušo <i>Godiša ditswalano tše di kwagalago tša gare ga mebušo le ditšhomisano tša maano. Rulaganya diprefense ka ga: Diretšesetara tša dithoto tše di sa šutšegego; kago le taolo ya thoto; tsenyotrisong ya Government Immovable Asset Management Act, 2007; le go bega ka ga tshedimošo ya phethagatšo gare ga lekala la mešomo ya setšhaba.</i> E lego Tša malapa – Dipasari tša bao e sego bašomi: Dithuto tše mabapi le mananeokgorarara	R'000 58 101	R'000 36 076	R'000 16 150	R'000 Khiro ya lefase	R'000 5 150	R'000 725	R'000
	3 Lenaneo le le Katološitšwego la Mešomo ya Setšhaba <i>Rulaganya tsenytisong ya lenaneo le le katološitšwego la mešomo ya setšhaba leo le ikemiseditšego go hlola menyela ya mešomo mme le go phethagaletsa katiso go batho bao ba hlokago bokgoni, bao ba kgetholotšwego ebile bao ba hlokago mešomo mo Afrika Borwa.</i> E lego Ditekanyetšo tše di nago le mabaka go mmušo wa selegae * – Thušo ya Kgoketšo ya Lenaneo le le Katološitšwego la Mešomo bakeng sa bo Masepala Ditekanyetšo tše mabaka go diprefense * – Thušo ya Kgoketšo ya Lenaneo le le Katološitšwego la Mešomo ya Setšhaba go Diprefense * – Thušo ya Lenaneole le le Katološitšwego la Mešomo ya Setšhaba go Lefapha la Leago bakeng sa Diprefense Dihlongwa tše di sa hwetségo dipoeo – Dihlonwa tše papafapanego: Lenaneo la Lekala leo e sego la Mmušo – Menyela ya mešomo – Ditefelo tše o sego tša moputšo	2 566 632	178 080	148 590	Khiro ya lefase	2 237 198	2 764	
	4 Pholisi le Dinyakišišo tša Taolo ya Intaseteri ya Dithoto le Kago <i>Go diša kgolo le photošo ya dintaseteri tša kago le dithoto. Go godiša mokgwa wo o beiwego le ditiragatšo tše kaonekaone go tša kago le taolo ya dithoto tše di sa šutšegego lekaleng la setšhaba.</i> E lego Diagente tše dikgoro le diakhaonto – Agrément South Africa: Ditshepetšo – Bolaodi bja Thuto le Katišo ya Kago: Ditshepetšo – Boto ya Tihabollo ya Intasteri ya Kago: Ditshepetšo – Khaneše ya Tikologo ye Agiliwego: Ditshepetšo – Sehlongwa sa Kgwebo sa Taolo ya Thoto: Ditshepetšo Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba – Khomisene ya Mabitla a Ntwa a Ditišhabakwerano: Hlokomeko ya mabitla a masole Dikoporasi tše setšhaba – Trasete ya Tihabollo ye Ikemetšego: Ditshepetšo	4 250 353	13 108	17 405	Khiro ya lefase	4 219 540	300	
	5 Pholisi ya Prestige <i>Phethagaletsa dithwaeidi le maemo bakeng sa madulo a portfolio ya prestige mme le go fihlelala maikarabelo a tshepetšo bakeng sa mešomo ya mmušo.</i> E lego Diagente tše dikgoro le diakhaonto – Boto ya Taolo ya Magae a Palamente: Ditshepetšo	97 891	27 596	51 627	Khiro ya lefase	10 568	8 100	
12	Dipalopalo tša Afrika Borwa <i>Mohola: Etapele le go šomisana tšweletšong ya dipalopalo go sepelelana le dikokwane tše di lemogilwego le maemo a boditšhabatšhaba, go tsebiša badiriši ka ga diparologano tša leago bakeng sa dipheto tša bohlatsi.</i>	2 271 699	1 442 677*	544 248	Khiro ya lefase	11 558	273 216	
	1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro. Diragatša peakanyo ya tše dipalopalo gare ga makala a mmušo.</i> E lego Dihlongwa tše thuto tše godimo – Dimpho le Meneelo – Yunibesithi ya Stellebosch: Nyakišišo ya motheo le tshepetšo mo gare ga makala a setšhaba le a poraebele a thabollo ya lefelo la selete le motsetoropo le kago ya mothamo – Yunibesithi ya Witwatersrand: Tihabollo ya bokgoni bja tshekatsheki ya dipalopalo – Yunibesithi ya Cape Town: Kago ya mothamo ka go thekga tsele ya bosetšhaba ya dipalopalo Tša malapa – Dipasari tša bao e sego bašomi: Dithuto tše mabapi le dipalopalo	695 277	218 841	222 697	Khiro ya lefase	9 700	244 039	
							6 000	
							500	
							1 000	
							2 070	

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

Act No. 4 of 2018

Appropriation Act, 2018

26

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
	<p><i>Non-profit institutions</i> – South African Statistical Association: Capacity building in support of the national statistics system</p> <p>2 Economic Statistics <i>Produce economic statistics to inform evidence-based economic development and transformation in line with internationally recognised practices.</i></p> <p>3 Population and Social Statistics <i>Produce population and social statistics to inform evidence-based socioeconomic development and transformation in line with internationally recognised practices.</i> Of which <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Population Association of Southern Africa: Engagements on regional population issues</p> <p>4 Methodology, Standards and Research <i>Provide expertise on quality, methodology, statistical standards and practices for official statistics, in line with international best practice. Build and maintain a business sampling frame. Conduct policy research and analysis on emerging policy matters.</i></p> <p>5 Statistical Support and Informatics <i>Enable service delivery programmes by using technology in the production and use of official statistics. Inform policy through the use of statistical geography. Build and maintain a spatial information frame.</i></p> <p>6 Statistical Collection and Outreach <i>Provide data collection and dissemination services to inform policy processes and decision-making. Engage stakeholders and provide effective communication services. Promote statistical development and cooperation in South Africa, Africa and the world.</i></p> <p>7 Survey Operations <i>Coordinate survey operations for household surveys and provide processing services to produce official statistics. Conduct independent household survey monitoring and evaluation activities.</i></p>	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
13	<p>Women Purpose: <i>Lead, coordinate and oversee the transformation agenda on women's socioeconomic empowerment, rights and equality.</i></p> <p>1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i></p> <p>2 Social Transformation and Economic Empowerment <i>Facilitate and promote the attainment of women's socioeconomic empowerment and gender equality.</i> Of which <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Commission for Gender Equality: Operations</p> <p>3 Policy, Stakeholder Coordination and Knowledge Management <i>Coordinate the socioeconomic empowerment of women and gender equality through policy analysis and knowledge management.</i></p>	230 207	85 451*	60 978		80 736	3 042	
14	<p>Basic Education Purpose: <i>Develop, maintain and support a South African school education system for the 21st century.</i></p> <p>1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i></p> <p>2 Curriculum Policy, Support and Monitoring <i>Develop curriculum and assessment policies, and monitor and support their implementation.</i> Of which <i>Conditional allocations to provinces</i> * – Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant * – Maths, Science and Technology Grant</p>	22 722 437	504 590*	1 875 117	51 458	18 953 411	1 337 861	
						417	11 412	
						556 132	3 856	
						185 471		
						370 483		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithuso ka tšelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiro ya lefase			
	<p><i>Dihlongwa tše di sa hwetšego dipolo</i> – Mokgatlo wa Dipalopalo wa Afrika Borwa: Kago ya mothamo go thekga tsela ya bosenšhaba ya dipalopalo</p> <p>2 Dipalopalo tša Ekonomi Go tšeletša dipalopalo tša ekonomi go thuša tlhabollo ya ekonomi ya bohilatse le photošo go sepelelana le ditiragatšo tše di lemogilwego boditšhabatšhaba.</p> <p>3 Dipalopalo tša Baagi le tša Leago Go tšeletša dipalopalo tša baagi le leago go kgončha tlhabollo ya bohilatse ya leagoekonomi le photošo go sepelelana le ditiragatšo tše di amrogetšwego bosenšhabatšhaba. E lego <i>Dihlongwa tše sa hwetšego poelo</i> – Mokgatlo wa Setšhaba wa Afrika Borwa bja Afrika: Therišano tša merero ya batho ba selete</p> <p>4 Mekgwa, Maemo le Dinyakišišo Go fana ka botsebi mo go boleng, mekgwa, maemo a dipalopalo le ditiragatšo tša dipalopalo tša semmušo, ka go sepelelana le tiragatšo ya boditšhaba tše botse. Aga le go tšeletša mokgwa wa teko kgowebong. Dira dinyakišišo tša polisi le tekolo go merero ya pholisi.</p> <p>5 Thekgo ya Dipalopalo le Ditschedimošo Go matlafatša tšhomisio ya theknolotši mo go tšeletšeng le go šomiseng dipalopalo tša semmušo. Go kgončha polisi ka triso ya tshupafase ya dipalopalo. Aga le go tšeletša mokgwa wa tshedimošo ya sehlongwa.</p> <p>6 Kgoboketšo ya Dipalopalo le Phihlelelo Phethagatša koboketšo ya dathra le ditirelo tša phatlatalašo go kgončha ditshepetšo tša pholisi le go dira dipheto. Boledišana le bakgathatema mme le go phethagaleša ditirelo tše di šomago tša poledišano. Godisa tlhabollo ya dipalopalo le tšhomisano mo Afrika Borwa, Afrika le lefaseng.</p> <p>7 Ditshepetšo tša Tekolo Rulaganya ditshepetšo tša nyakišišo mme le go phethagaletša ditirelo tša tshepetšo go tšeletša dipalopalo tša semmušo. Diragatša nyakišišo ye ikemetšego ya tekolo le mahlahla a phetleklo.</p>	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
13	<p>Basadi Mohola: Etapele, rulaganya le go lebelela peakanyetšo ya photošo maatlafatšong ya basadi go tša leagoekonomi, ditokelo le tekatekano.</p> <p>1 Taolo Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro.</p> <p>2 Photošo ya Leago le Maatlafatšo ya Ekonomi Nolofatša le go godiša phihlelelo ya maatlafatšo ya basadi go tša leagoekonomi le tekatekano go tša bong. E lego Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto – Khomisene ya Tekatekano ya Bong: Ditshepetšo</p> <p>3 Pholisi, Thulaganya ya Bakgathatema le Taolo ya Tsebo Rulaganya maatlafatšo ya leagoekonomi go tša basadi le tekatekano ya bong ka tshekaseko ya pholisi le taolo ya tsebo.</p>	230 207	85 451*	60 978		80 736	3 042	
14	<p>Thuto ya Motheo Mohola: Go hlama, go hlokomele le go thekga mokgwa wa thuto wa dikolo tša Afrika Borwa go ngwagakgolo wa 21.</p> <p>1 Taolo Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro.</p> <p>2 Pholisi ya Kharikhulamo, Thekgo le Tebellelo Go hlama kharikhulamo le dipholisi tša tekolo mme le go lekola le go thekga tsenyočiřisong ya gona. E lego Ditekanyetšo tša mabaka go diprofense * – Thušo ya Baithuti bao ba nago le Bofokodi bjo bo tseneletšego bja Bohlale * – Thušo ya Dipalo, Saense le Theknolotši</p>	22 722 437	504 590*	1 875 117	51 458	18 953 411	1 337 861	
		450 476	167 427	219 762	51 458	417	11 412	
		1 905 011	91 065	1 253 958		556 132	3 856	
						185 471		
						370 483		

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

Act No. 4 of 2018

Appropriation Act, 2018

28

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
	3 Teachers, Education Human Resources and Institutional Development <i>Promote quality teaching and institutional performance through the effective supply, development and utilisation of human resources.</i>	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
	– South African Council for Educators: Operations	1 290 480	72 173	26 952		1 190 927	428	
	<i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i>							
	– United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation: Membership fee						16 000	
	<i>Households</i>							
	– National Student Financial Aid Scheme: Funza Lushaka bursaries						15 431	
	<i>National Student Financial Aid Scheme: Funza Lushaka bursaries</i>							
	4 Planning, Information and Assessment <i>Promote quality and effective service delivery in the basic education system through planning, implementation and assessment.</i>	11 971 342	133 248	355 783		10 160 556	1 321 755	
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Allocation-in-kind to provinces</i>							
	* – School Infrastructure Backlogs Grant		2 725	148 310			1 320 791	
	<i>Conditional allocation to provinces</i>						9 917 734	
	* – Education Infrastructure Grant							
	<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>						128 543	
	– Umalusi Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training: Operations							
	<i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i>							
	– Southern and Eastern Africa Consortium for Monitoring Educational Quality: Membership fee						3 295	
	<i>Non-profit institutions</i>							
	– National Education Collaboration Trust: Piloting of interventions to improve the quality of basic education						110 984	
	5 Educational Enrichment Services <i>Monitor and support provinces to implement care and support programmes for learning and teaching.</i>	7 105 128	40 677	18 662		7 045 379	410	
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Conditional allocations to provinces</i>							
	* – HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant						243 235	
	* – National School Nutrition Programme Grant						6 802 079	
15	Higher Education and Training Purpose: <i>Develop and support a quality higher and vocational education sector. Promote access to higher education, vocational education, and skills development training opportunities.</i>	73 020 643	8 956 964*	434 527		63 620 522	8 630	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	432 277	248 028	179 740			4 509	
	2 Planning, Policy and Strategy <i>Provide strategic direction in the development, implementation and monitoring of departmental policies and in the human resource development strategy for South Africa.</i>	80 154	65 856	10 192		3 691	415	
	3 University Education <i>Develop and coordinate policy and regulatory frameworks for an effective and efficient university education system. Provide financial and other support to universities, the National Student Financial Aid Scheme and national institutes for higher education.</i>	59 147 097	72 148	6 943		59 067 615	391	
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
	– Council on Higher Education: Operations						50 727	
	– National Student Financial Aid Scheme							
	– Operations						269 120	
	– Student loans and bursaries						20 065 271	
	– South African Qualifications Authority: Operations						66 719	
	<i>Higher education institutions</i>							
	– Sol Plaatje University						231 195	
	– Operations						362 034	
	– Building and upgrading of infrastructure							
	– University of Mpumalanga						324 398	
	– Operations							
	– Building and upgrading of infrastructure						638 508	

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

29

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo	
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiro ya lefase				
	3 Barutiši le Thabollo ya Dirisose tša Bomotho tša Thuto le Bolaodi Go godiša boleng bja go ruta le ditiro tša sehlongwa ka kabelo, thabollo le tšhomisö ye e šomago ya dirisose tša bomotho. E lego Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto – Khansele ya Afrika Borwa ya Barutiši: Ditshepetšo Mebuša ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšabatšaba – Mokgatlo wa Ditšhabakopano wa Thuto, Saense le Setšo: Ditefelo tša boloko Tša malapa – Sekema sa Thušo ka Ditšelete sa Setšhaba sa Baithuti: Dipasari tša Funza Lushaka	R'000 1 290 480	R'000 72 173	R'000 26 952	R'000 1 190 927	R'000 428	R'000 16 000	R'000	
	4 Peakanyo, Tshedimošo le Tebelelo Go godiša boleng le kgorošo ye e šomago ya tirelo mo go mokgwa wa thuto ya motheo ka peakanyo, tsenyotirišong le tekolo. E lego Ditekanyetšo tšeо и sego tša tšelete go diprofense – Thušo ya go se ye pele ga Mananeokgoparara a Sekolo * Dithušo tša go ba le mabaka tša Diprofense – Thušo ya Mananeokgoparara a Thuto * Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto – Khansele ya Tišo ya Boleng ya Umalusi mo go Thuto Kakaretišo le ye e Tšwelago pele le Katišo: Ditshepetšo Mebuša ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšabatšaba – Khonothiamo ya Borweng le Bohlabela bja Afrika bakeng sa Tekolo ya Boleng bja thuto: Ditefelo tša boloko Dihlongwa tšeо di sa hwetségo dipoeo – Trasete ya Tšomisano go tša Thuto ya Bosetšhaba: Teko ya ditsenelelo go kaonafatša boleng bja thuto ya motheo	11 971 342	133 248	355 783	10 160 556	1 321 755	2 725 148 310 9 917 734 128 543 3 295 110 984 243 235 6 802 079	1 320 791	
	5 Ditirelo tša Thušo go Thuto Lekola le go thekga diprofense go tsenyatirišong mananeo a hlokomelo le thekgo bakeng sa go ithuta le thuto. E lego Ditekanyetšo tša mabaka go diprofense * – Thušo ya HIV le Aids (Thuto ya mabokgoni a bophelo) * – Thušo ya Lenaneo la Setšhaba la Phepo Dikolong	7 105 128	40 677	18 662	7 045 379	410			
15	Thuto ya Godimo le Katišo Mohola: Go hiama le go thekga boleng bja thuto ya godimo le lekala la thuto ya mešomo. Go godiša phihlelelo go thuto ya godimo le ya mešomo le menyetla ya katišo ya thabollo ya mabokgoni.	73 020 643	8 956 964*	434 527	63 620 522	8 630			
	1 Taolo Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro.	432 277	248 028	179 740		4 509			
	2 Thulaganyo, Pholisi le Maano Phethagatša taelo ya maano thabolong, tsenyotirišong le tekolong ya dipholosi tša kgoro mme le maano a thabollo ya dirisose tša bomotho bakeng sa Afrika Borwa.	80 154	65 856	10 192	3 691	415			
	3 Thuto ya Yunibesithi Go hiama le go rulaganya pholisi le thihko ya taolo go mokgwa wo o šomago le wo o kgonago wa thuto ya yunibesithi. Thekgo ya ditšelete le thekgo ye nngwe go alyunibesithi, Sekema sa Setšhaba sa Thušo ka Ditšelete sa Baithuti le dihlongwa tša setshaba go thuto ya godimo. E lego Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto – Khansele ya Thuto ya Godimo: Ditshepetšo – Sekema sa Setšhaba sa Thušo ka Ditšelete sa Baithuti – Ditshepetšo – Dikadimo le dipasari tša baithuti – Bolaodi bja Boithutelo bja Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo Dihlongwa tša thuto ya godimo – Yunibesithi ya Sol Plaatje – Ditshepetšo – Kago le kaonafatšo ya mananeokgoparara – Yunibesithi ya Mpumalanga – Ditshepetšo – Kago le kaonafatšo ya mananeokgoparara	59 147 097	72 148	6 943	59 067 615	391	50 727 269 120 20 065 271 66 719 231 195 362 034 324 398 638 508		

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

Act No. 4 of 2018

Appropriation Act, 2018

30

SCHEDULE 1

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepete	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswana le Khiro ya lefase			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Dithušo ya yunibesithi – Dithušo tša Katšo ya Thuto ya Diteko <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Yunibesithi ya Theknolotši ya Cape Peninsula – Yunibesithi ya Bogare ya Theknolotši – Yunibesithi ya Theknolotši ya Durban – Yunibesithi ya Theknolotši ya Mangosuthu – Yunibesithi ya Motse-setoropo wa Nelson Mandela – Yunibesithi ya North West – Yunibesithi ya Rhodes – Yunibesithi ya Sefako Makgatho Sefako – Yunibesithi ya Stellenbosch – Yunibesithi ya Tshwane ya Theknolotši – Yunibesithi ya Cape Town – Yunibesithi ya Fort Hare – Yunibesithi ya Johannesburg – Yunibesithi ya KwaZulu-Natal – Yunibesithi ya Limpopo – Yunibesithi ya Pretoria – Yunibesithi ya Free State – Yunibesithi ya Western Cape – Yunibesithi ya Venda – Yunibesithi ya Witwatersrand – Yunibesithi ya Zululand – Yunibesithi ya Vaal ya Theknolotši – Yunibesithi ya Walter Sisulu – Dihlongwa tša Thuto ya Godimo: Tše Dingwe – Dithušo tša ploko le ditekanyetšo tša dithušo tše dingwe <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Yunibesithi ya Theknolotši ya Cape Peninsula – Yunibesithi ya Bogare ya Theknolotši – Yunibesithi ya Theknolotši ya Durban – Yunibesithi ya Theknolotši ya Mangosuthu – Yunibesithi ya Motse-setoropo wa Nelson Mandela – Yunibesithi ya North West – Yunibesithi ya Rhodes – Yunibesithi ya Sefako Mokgatho – Yunibesithi ya Stellenbosch – Yunibesithi ya Tshwane ya Theknolotši – Yunibesithi ya Cape Town – Yunibesithi ya Fort Hare – Yunibesithi ya Johannesburg – Yunibesithi ya KwaZulu-Natal – Yunibesithi ya Limpopo – Yunibesithi ya Pretoria – Yunibesithi ya Afrika Borwa – Yunibesithi ya Free State – Yunibesithi ya Western Cape – Yunibesithi ya Venda – Yunibesithi ya Witwatersrand – Yunibesithi ya Zululand – Yunibesithi ya Vaal ya Theknolotši – Yunibesithi ya Walter Sisulu – Dihlongwa tša Thuto ya Godimo: Dithušo tše Dingwe – Tswana le pušetšo ya dikadimo – Diprojekta tša mananeokgoparara tša yunibesithi <p><i>Dihlongwa tše di sa hwetšego dipoleo</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Institšute ya Bosetšhaba ya Saense ya Leago le tša Bomotho – Diyunibesithi tša Afrika Borwa: lenaneo la Thuto ya Godimo ya HIV le AIDS 	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
4	Thuto le Katšo ya Sethekgeniki le Mešomo ye e Tšwelelagoo Go beakanya, go hlama, go tsenyatiršong, go lebelela le go fetteka pholisi ya setšhaba, mekgwa ya go sekaseka mananeo le ditsela tša thuto le katšo ya sethekgeniki le mešomo ye e tšwelelagoo. <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Bolaodi bija thuto le katšo bija Lekala la Thuto, Katšo le Ditiragatšo tša Tlhabollo: Ditshepetšo <i>Dihlongwa tše di sa hwetšego poelo</i> – Dikholetsé tša Thuto ya Sethekgeniki le ya Mešomo le Katšo: Dithušo	10 739 739	6 276 197	160 345		4 302 727		470
5	Tlhabollo ya Mabokgoni Go godiša le go lebelela leano la setšhaba la tlhabollo ya mabokgoni. Go tlhabollo pholisi ya tšweletšo ya bokgoni le tlhabollo ya tekolo bakeng sa tsela ye phethagetšego ya tlhabollo. <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Bolaodi bija thuto le katšo bija lekala la ditirelo tša Setšhaba: Ditshepetšo – Khanelse ya Boleng ya Dikgwebišano le Mešomo: Ditshepetšo	262 579	111 712	16 106		133 805		956

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

Act No. 4 of 2018

Appropriation Act, 2018

32

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
	6 Community Education and Training <i>Plan, develop, implement, monitor, maintain and evaluate national policy, programme assessment practices and systems for community education and training.</i> Of which Departmental agencies and accounts – Education, Training and Development Practices Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations Non-profit institutions – Community Education and Training Colleges: Subsidies	R'000 2 358 797	R'000 2 183 023	R'000 61 201	R'000 112 684	R'000 1 889	R'000	R'000
16	Health Purpose: <i>Provide leadership and coordination of health services to promote the health of all people in South Africa through an accessible, caring and high quality health system, based on the primary health care approach.</i> 1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> Of which Departmental agencies and accounts – Health and Welfare Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations 2 National Health Insurance, Health Planning and Systems Enablement <i>Improve access to quality health services through the development and implementation of policies to achieve universal health coverage, health financing reform, integrated health systems planning, monitoring and evaluation, and the coordination of research.</i> Of which Allocation-in-kind to provinces – National Health Insurance Grant * – Personal Services Component * – Non-Personal Services Component Non-profit institutions – Health Information Systems Programme: Operations – Health Systems Trust: Operations 3 HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis, and Maternal and Child Health <i>Develop national policies, guidelines, norms and standards, and targets to decrease the burden of disease related to the HIV and tuberculosis epidemics; support the implementation of these; and monitor and evaluate their impact. Minimise maternal and child mortality and morbidity; and optimise good health for children, adolescents and women.</i> Of which Conditional allocations to provinces * – Comprehensive HIV, AIDS and Tuberculosis Grant * – Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant Departmental agencies and accounts – South African National AIDS Council: Operations Non-profit institutions – Non-Governmental Organisations: Operations – HIV and AIDS – Lifeline – loveLife – Soul City 4 Primary Health Care Services <i>Develop and oversee the implementation of legislation, policies, systems, and norms and standards for a uniform district health system, environmental health, communicable and non-communicable disease control, health promotion and improved nutrition.</i> Of which Non-profit institutions – Non-Governmental Organisations: Operations – National Council Against Smoking – National Kidney Foundation of South Africa – South African Federation for Mental Health – South African National Council for the Blind – South African Medical Research Council: South African Community Epidemiology Network on Drug Use	47 142 866 550 792 1 671 553 20 719 057 301 736	828 814* 209 195 116 693 84 413 209 054	2 259 571 328 136 1 345 334 332 742 89 332	43 017 023 2 455 30 048 712 500 523 000 14 158 15 890 20 301 535 19 921 697 200 000 17 108 54 434 23 276 64 750 20 270 3 131 938 370 393 880 550	1 037 458 11 006 2 455 177 000 14 158 15 890 367 200 000 17 108 54 434 23 276 64 750 20 270 219		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

33

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepete	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiro ya lefase			
	6 Thuto ya Setšhaba le Katišo <i>Beakanya, tlhabolla, tsenyatirisong, hlokomela le go sekaseka pholisi ya bosedšaba, ditiragatšo tša tlhabollo ya lenaneo le ditsela tša thuto ya setšhaba le katišo.</i> E lego Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto – Bolaodi bja thuto le Katišo bja Lekala la thutho le Katišo le Ditiragatšo tša Tlhabollo le Katišo: Ditshepetšo Dihlongwa tše di sa hwetségo dipoeo – Dikholetše tša Thuto ya Setšhaba le Katišo: Dithušo	R'000 2 358 797	R'000 2 183 023	R'000 61 201	R'000 2 760	R'000 112 684	R'000 1 889	R'000
16	Maphelo Mohola: <i>Go phethagaletsa boetapele le thulaganyo ya ditirelo tša maphelo go tšeletša bophelo go batho ka moka mo Afrika Borwa ka phihlelolo, go hlokomela le mokgwa wa boleng bja godimo bja tša maphelo bjo bo theilwego mo go tsela ya tlhokomelo ya tša maphelo ya motheo.</i> 1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro.</i> E lego Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto – Bolaodi bja Thuto le Katiso ya Lekala la Maphele le Boitekanelo: Ditshepetšo 2 Isorentse ya Bosetšhaba ya Maphele, Kgontšho ya peakanyetšo le Ditsela tša Maphele <i>Go kaonafatša boleng bja ditirelo tša maphele ka tlhabollo le tsenyatirisong ya dipholisi go fihlelola go naga ka bophara, mokgwa wa thušo ya tefelo go tša maphele, ditsela tša maphele tše kopantswego, tekoko le tshekatsheko, mme le peakanyetšo ya nyakisiso.</i> E lego Ditekanyetšo tše di sego tša tšelete go diprefense – Thušo ya Inšorentshe ya Bosetšhaba ya Maphele * – Lekala la Ditirelo tša Bowena * – Lekala la Ditirelo tše e sego ka Bowena Dihlongwa tše di sa hwetségo dipoeo – Lenaneo la Ditsela tša Tshedimošo ya Maphele: Ditshepetšo – Trasete ya Ditsela tša Maphele: Ditshepetšo 3 HIV le AIDS, Bolwetši bja Mafahla le Maphele a bo Mma le Bana <i>Hlama dipholisi tša bosedšaba, ditlhaho, ditlwaedi le maemo, le diphiilelelo go fokotsa kimelo ya malwetsi a sepelelanago le HIV le malwetsi a mafahla; thekgo ya tsenyatirisong ya tse; le go lekola le go sekaseka tlamorago ya tšona. Fokotsa go hlokofala ga baimana le bana le malwetsi; mme go kaonafatšwe maphele a lokilego a bana, baswa le basadi.</i> E lego Ditekanyetšo tša mabaka go diprefense * – Thušo ye e Akaretšago ya HIV, AIDS le Bolwetši bja mafahla * – Moento wa Baerese ya Papillomavirus Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto – Khansele ya Bosetšhaba ya AIDS ya Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo Dihlongwa tše di sa hwetségo poelo – Dihlongwa tše di sego tša mmušo: Ditshepedišo – HIV le AIDS – Lifeline – loveLife – Soul City 4 Ditirelo tša Motheo tša Maphele <i>Go hlama le go lekola tsenyatirisong ya tlhakamolao, dipholisi, ditsela le ditlhwaedi le maemo bakeng sa tsela ya maphele ye swanago, tikologo ya tša maphele, malwetsi a fetelalago le ao a sa fetelalogo, kgodiso ya tša maphele, le bophelo.</i> E lego Dihlongwa tše di sa hwetségo poelo – Dihlongwa tše e sego tša mmušo: Ditshepetšo – Khansele ya Bosetšhaba ye Kgahlalnong le Kgogo – Mokgallo wa Bosetšhaba wa Pshio wa Afrika Borwa – Fetereišene ya Boitekanelo bja Monaganu ya Afrika Borwa – Khansele ya Bosetšhaba ya Difouf ya Afrika Borwa – Khansele ya Dinyakiššo tša Maphele Kalafi ya Afrika Borwa: Neteweke ya Afrika Borwa ya setšhaba ya Setlologo sa Tirišo ya Diokobatši	47 142 866 550 792 1 671 553 20 719 057 301 736	828 814* 209 195 116 693 84 413 209 054	2 259 571 328 136 1 345 334 332 742 89 332	43 017 023 2 455 30 048 712 500 523 000 14 158 15 890 20 301 535 19 921 697 200 000 17 108 54 434 23 276 64 750 20 270 3 131 938 370 393 880 550	1 037 458 11 006 179 478 177 000 367 219		

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

Act No. 4 of 2018

Appropriation Act, 2018

34

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
	5 Hospitals, Tertiary Health Services and Human Resource Development <i>Develop policies, delivery models and clinical protocols for hospitals and emergency medical services. Provide human resources for health planning, development and management, as well as clinical training platforms for the education of health professionals. Ensure that planning of health infrastructure meets the health needs of the country.</i> Of which Allocation-in-kind to provinces <ul style="list-style-type: none">* – National Health Insurance Grant: Health facility revitalisation componentConditional allocations to provinces<ul style="list-style-type: none">* – Health Facility Revitalisation Grant* – Health Professions Training and Development Grant* – National Tertiary Services Grant	R'000 22 124 182	R'000 145 181	R'000 134 161	R'000 70 000	R'000 21 000 893	R'000 843 947	R'000
	6 Health Regulation and Compliance Management <i>Regulate the procurement of medicines and pharmaceutical supplies, including food control, and the trade in health products and health technology. Promote accountability and compliance by regulatory bodies and public entities for effective governance and improved quality of health care.</i> Of which Departmental agencies and accounts <ul style="list-style-type: none">– Council for Medical Schemes: Operations– National Health Laboratory Service: Operations– Office of Health Standards Compliance: Operations– South African Health Product Regulatory Authority: Operations– South African Medical Research Council: Research Social security funds <ul style="list-style-type: none">– Compensation Commissioner: Operations	1 775 546	64 278	29 866		1 678 961	2 441	
17	Social Development Purpose: <i>Ensure protection against vulnerability by creating an enabling environment for the provision of a comprehensive, integrated and sustainable social development service.</i> 1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department and the sector.</i> Of which Departmental agencies and accounts <ul style="list-style-type: none">– Health and Welfare Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations 2 Social Assistance <i>Provide social assistance to eligible individuals whose income and assets fall below set thresholds.</i> Of which Households <ul style="list-style-type: none">* – Social Assistance Transfers: Social grants<ul style="list-style-type: none">– Care Dependency– Child Support– Disability– Foster Care– Grant-in-Aid– Old Age– Social Relief of Distress– War Veterans 3 Social Security Policy and Administration <i>Provide for social security policy development and the fair administration of social assistance.</i> Of which Departmental agencies and accounts <ul style="list-style-type: none">– South African Social Security Agency<ul style="list-style-type: none">– Administration of social assistance– Social assistance fraud investigations Foreign governments and international organisations <ul style="list-style-type: none">– International Social Security Association: Membership fee– International Labour Organisation<ul style="list-style-type: none">– Technical assistance and research collaboration: Partnership fee	172 901 587	490 351*	397 899		172 002 257	11 080	
		383 246	197 817	180 618		2 034	2 777	
		162 960 723				162 960 723		
						3 138 438		
						60 631 022		
						22 104 787		
						5 131 589		
						1 011 122		
						70 531 414		
						410 000		
						2 351		
		7 880 822	68 200	43 444		7 766 748	2 430	
						7 695 431		
						65 248		
						1 704		
						2 500		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

35

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomni	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiro ya lefase			
	5 Dipetlele, Ditirelo tša Maphele tša Godimo le Tihabollo ya Dirisose tša Bomotho Go hlama dipholisi, mekgwa ya go abela ditirelo le ditshepetšo tša dikliniki bakeng sa ditirelo tša ditšoganyetšo. Didirišwa tša bomotho bakeng sa peakanyetšo ya maphele, tihabollo le taolo, gammogo le mafelo a katišo ya diteko bakeng sa thuto ya diprofešenale tša maphele. Netefat ša gore peakanyetšo ya mananeokgoparara a maphele e fihlelela dinyakwa tša maphele tša naga. E lego Tekanyetšo yeo e sego ya tšelete go diprofense <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * – Thušo ya Bosetšhaba ya Inšorentse ya Maphele: Lekala la tšošološo ya didirišwa tša maphele Ditekanyetšo tša mabaka go diprofense * – Thušo ya Tšošološo ya Didirišwa tša Maphele * – Thušo ya Katišo ya Profesene ya tša Maphele le Tihabollo * – Thušo ya Bosetšhaba ya Ditirelo tša Godimo 6 Taolo ya tša Mapahelo le Bolaodi bja Kobamelo Taolo ya kabo ya dilihare le ditšweletšwa tša difamaso go akaretšwa taolo ya dijо, le kgwebišano go ditšweletšwa tša maphele le theknolotši ya maphele. Go godiša go tsea maikarabelo le kobamelo ka mekgatlo ya taolo le mekgatlo ya setšhaba bakeng sa pušo ye phethagetšego le kaonafatšo ya tša maphele tša boleng bjo ko godimo. E lego Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Khansele ya dikeme tša Maphele Kalafi: Ditshepetšo – Ditirelo tša Bosetšhaba tša Laborothri: Ditshepetšo – Kantoro ya Kobamelo ya Maemo a Maphele: Ditshepetšo – Bolaodi bja Afrika Borwa bja Taolo ya Ditšweletšwa tša Maphele: Ditshepetšo – Khansele ya Dinyakišišo ya tša Maphele Kalafi ya Afrika Borwa: Dinyakišišo – Ditshelete tša tšireletšo ya leago – Mokomišenare wa Phumula megokgo: Ditshepetšo 	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	22 124 182	145 181	134 161	70 000		21 000 893	843 947	
	1 775 546	64 278	29 866			5 815 694 2 784 496 12 400 703	821 359	
						1 678 961	2 441	
17	Tihabollo ya Leago Mohola: Go kgonthiša tšireletšo kgahlanong le bao ba ka kwešwago bohloko ka go hlama tikologo ye e kgonago go peelanoo ye akaretšago, e kopantswego le ye e ikemetšego ya tirelo ya tihabollo ya leago.	172 901 587	490 351*	397 899		172 002 257	11 080	
	1 Taolo Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro le lekala. E lego Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Bolaodi bja Thuto le katišo bja Lekala la Maphele le Boitekanelo: Ditshepetšo 	383 246	197 817	180 618		2 034	2 777	
	2 Thušo ya leago Thušo ya leano go batho bao ba swanetšwego bao letseno le dithoto tša bona di welago ka tlase ga tekanyetšo yeo e beilwego. E lego Tša malapa <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * – Phetišetšo ya Thušo ya tša Leago: Dithušo tša leago – Hlokomoelo – Hlokomoelo ya bana – Bagolofadi – Hlokomoelo ya bana ya nakwana – Grant-in-Aid – Bagolo – Thušo ya leago ya Kgatellelo – Bagale ba ntwa 	162 960 723				162 960 723		
	3 Pholisi ya Poloko ya Leago le Taolo Go phethagatša tihabollo ya pholisi ya poloko ya leago le taolo ya thušo ya leago ya go loka. E lego Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Agente ya Afrika Borwa ya Poloko ya Leago: – Taolo ya thušo ya leago – Dinyakišišo tša bosenyi go tša thušo ya leago Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Mokgatlo wa Poloego ya Leago wa Boditšhabatšhaba: Ditefelo ya tša boloko – Mokgatlo wa Mešomo wa Boditšhabatšhaba – Tšhomisanoo ya Thušo ya Sethekgeniki le Dinyakišišo: Ditefelo tša boloko 	7 880 822	68 200	43 444		7 766 748	2 430	
						3 138 438 60 631 022 22 104 787 5 131 589 1 011 122 70 531 414 410 000 2 351		
						7 695 431 65 248		
						1 704		
						2 500		

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

Act No. 4 of 2018

Appropriation Act, 2018

36

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<i>Higher education institutions</i> – University of the Witwatersrand: Training and technical support on various social security research and policy initiatives					1 500		
4	Welfare Services Policy Development and Implementation Support <i>Create an enabling environment for the delivery of equitable developmental welfare services through the formulation of policies, norms and standards, and best practices; and the provision of support to implementing agencies.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocations to provinces</i> * – Early Childhood Development Grant * – Social Worker Employment Grant * – Substance Abuse Treatment Grant <i>Households</i> – National Student Financial Aid Scheme: Social work scholarships <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – HIV and AIDS Organisations: HIV and AIDS awareness and prevention – South African National AIDS Council: HIV and AIDS awareness and prevention – South African Council for Social Service Professions: Operations – National Bodies: Operations – Children – Disabilities – Families – Older Persons – Social Crime Prevention – Substance Abuse	1 284 493	144 035	127 380		1 008 017	5 061	
5	Social Policy and Integrated Service Delivery <i>Support community development and promote evidence-based policy making in the department and the social development sector.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – National Development Agency: Operations <i>Households</i> – Food Relief: Contribution to food for all scheme – Cost of meals <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Food Relief: Contribution to food for all scheme – Operations	392 303	80 299	46 457		264 735	812	
18	Correctional Services Purpose: <i>Contribute to a just, peaceful and safer South Africa through the effective and humane incarceration of inmates and the rehabilitation and social reintegration of offenders.</i> 1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management, support and judicial inspection services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations 2 Incarceration <i>Provide for safe and secure conditions of detention consistent with maintaining the human dignity of inmates. Administration, profiling and consideration of offenders for release or placement into the system of community corrections.</i> <i>Of which</i> – Correctional and Other Facilities * – Building, upgrading and rehabilitation * – Maintenance and repairs 3 Rehabilitation <i>Provide offenders with needs-based programmes and interventions to facilitate their rehabilitation and enable their social reintegration.</i> 4 Care <i>Provide needs-based care services for the personal wellbeing of all inmates in the department's custody.</i>	23 848 510	16 994 941*	6 045 989		132 719	674 861	
		4 283 755	3 319 650	902 429		21 216	40 460	
		14 529 263	10 595 230	3 195 542		110 856	627 635	
				168 594			511 380	
		1 861 252	1 474 515	381 698		66	4 973	
		2 275 301	837 264	1 437 505		415	117	

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

37

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomí	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiro ya lefase			
	<p><i>Dihlongwa tša Thuto ya Godimo</i> – Yunibesithi ya Witwatersrand: Katišo le thekgo ya sethekgeniki go dinyakiššo tše fapafapanego tša poloego ya leago le dithomo tša pholisi</p> <p>4 Tihabollo ya Pholisi ya Ditirelo tša Kagišo le Thekgo ya Tsenyotirišong <i>Go hiama tikologo ye e kgorošo go kgorošo ya tihabollo ya toka ya ditirelo tša kagišo ka go dira dipholisi, dikelo le maemo, ditiro tše di kaone le kaboo ya thekgo go baabi batsenyoniristišong ya diagente.</i></p> <p>E lego <i>Ditekanyetšo tša mabaka go diprofense</i> * – Thušo ya Kgolo ya Pele ya Bana * – Thušo ya Thwalo ya Mošomi wa Leago * – Thušo ya Kalafo ya Tiřisompe ya Diokobatši</p> <p><i>Tša malapa</i> – Sekema sa Setšhaba sa Thušo ya Baithuti: Ditefelo go thušo ka ditšelete go thuto ya bodirelaleago</p> <p><i>Dihlongwa tše di sa hwetségo poelo</i> – Mekgatlo ya HIV le AIDS: Temošo le thibelo ya HIV le AIDS – Khansèle ya Bosetšhaba ya AIDS ya Afrika Borwa: Temošo le thibelo ya HIV le AIDS – Khansèle ya Afrika Borwa ya Profesene ya Tirelo ya Leago: Ditshepetšo – Mekgatlo ya Bosetšhaba: Ditshepetšo – Bana – Bagolofadi – Malapa – Bagolo – Thibelo ya Bosenyi bja Leago – Tiřiso bohlaswa ya diokobatši</p> <p>5 Pholisi ya Leago le Kabelo ya Ditirelo ye kopantšwego <i>Thekga tihabollo ya ditikologo mme le go godiša tiragatšo ya dipholisi tša bohlase tšekorong mme le lekaleng la tihabollo ya leago.</i></p> <p>E lego <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Agente ya Setšhaba ya Tihabollo: Ditshepetšo</p> <p><i>Tša malapa</i> – Kimollo ya Dijo: Ditseka go dikeme ka moka tša dijo – Tefelo ya dijo</p> <p><i>Dihlongwa tše di sa hwetségo poelo</i> – Kimollo ya Dijo: Ditseka go dikeme ka moka tša dijo – Ditshepetšo</p>	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
18	<p>Tirelo tsa Tshokollo Mohola: <i>Dira setseka go Afrika Borwa ya toka, khutšo le poloego ka go iša kgolegong go go swanetšego eble go go šomago gwa bagolegwaa le tšošološo le pusešo setšhabeng ya basenyi.</i></p> <p>1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi, thekgo le ditirelo tša phetlekoy a kahololo go kgoro.</i></p> <p>E lego <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Bolaodi bja thuto le katišo ya lekala la Poloko le tshireletšo: Ditshepetšo</p> <p>2 Go išwa kgolegong <i>Phegaletša maemo a bolokegilego a tshireletšego ao a sepelelanago le hlokomeyo ya seriti sa botho sa bagolegwaa. Taolo, tsopolo le keleletšo ya basenyi bakeng sa tokollo goba go tsenywa mokgweng wa tshokollo ya setšhabeng.</i></p> <p>E lego – Didirišwa tša tshokollo le tše dingwe * – Kago, kaonafatšo le tšošolo * – Hlokomeyo le tokishi</p> <p>3 Tihabollo <i>Phethagaletša basenyi mananeo a dinyakwa le ditsenelelo go nolofatša tšošološo ya bona le go qontša pušetšo ya bona setšhabeng.</i></p> <p>4 Tlhokomelo <i>Phethagaletša ditirelo tša hlokomeyo tša dinyakwa bakeng sa boitekanelo bja bagolegwaa ka moka bao ba lego ka tlase ga hlokomeyo ya kgoro.</i></p>	23 848 510	16 994 941*	6 045 989		132 719	674 861	
	<p>4 283 755</p> <p>14 529 263</p> <p>1 861 252</p> <p>2 275 301</p>	3 319 650	902 429		21 216	40 460		
				8 414				
			10 595 230	3 195 542		110 856	627 635	
				168 594			511 380	
			1 474 515	381 698		66	4 973	
			837 264	1 437 505		415	117	

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

Act No. 4 of 2018

Appropriation Act, 2018

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
	5 Social Reintegration <i>Provide services focused on preparing offenders for release, effective supervision of offenders placed under the system of community corrections and facilitation of offender social reintegration into communities.</i>	R'000 898 939	R'000 768 282	R'000 128 815	R'000	R'000 166	R'000 1 676	R'000
19	Defence and Military Veterans <i>Purpose: Defend and protect the Republic of South Africa, its territorial integrity and its people, in accordance with the Constitution and the principles of international law regulating the use of force. Provide for military veterans' benefits.</i>	47 949 743	27 116 696*	12 330 836		7 614 369	887 842	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the Department of Defence; and provide for military veterans' benefits through the Department of Military Veterans.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Department of Military Veterans: Operations and military veterans' benefits – Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations	5 548 928	1 891 455	2 965 333		674 596	17 544	
	2 Force Employment <i>Provide and employ defence capabilities, including an operational capability, to successfully conduct all operations as well as joint, interdepartmental, interagency and multinational military exercises.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Special Defence Account: Acquisition and upgrading of main weapon systems and technology <i>Public corporations</i> – Armscor Corporation of South Africa: Acquisition, maintenance and disposal services in terms of defence matériel, including research	3 375 584	1 909 079	1 107 362		266 500	92 643	
	3 Landward Defence <i>Provide prepared and supported landward defence capabilities for the defence and protection of South Africa.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Special Defence Account: Acquisition and upgrading of main weapon systems and technology <i>Public corporations</i> – Armscor Corporation of South Africa: Acquisition, maintenance and disposal services in terms of defence matériel, including research	16 234 277	11 499 335	2 166 489		2 531 994	36 459	
	4 Air Defence <i>Provide prepared and supported air defence capabilities for the defence and protection of South Africa.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Special Defence Account: Acquisition and upgrading of main weapon systems and technology	6 415 901	3 602 538	1 975 519		820 974	16 870	
	5 Maritime Defence <i>Provide prepared and supported maritime defence capabilities for the defence and protection of South Africa.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Special Defence Account: Acquisition and upgrading of main weapon systems and technology <i>Public corporations</i> – Armscor Corporation of South Africa: Acquisition, maintenance and disposal services in terms of defence matériel, including research	4 424 685	2 274 695	876 059		1 262 050	11 881	

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomni	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiro ya lefase			
	5 Go bušetšwagape Leagong <i>Phethagaletša ditirelo tše di tsepeletšego mo go tokiso ya bagolegwabao ba lokollwago, tlhokomelo ya bona ye e šomago ka morago ga go lokollwa ka parola le nolofatšo ya go bušetšwagape go baagi ba bona.</i>	R'000 898 939	R'000 768 282	R'000 128 815	R'000 166	R'000 1 676	R'000	
19	Tshireletšo le Bagale ba Sešole Mohola: Go šireletša le go boloka Rephablikya Afrika Borwa, potego ya mellwane le batho ba gona, go ya ka Molaotheo le molao ye e laolago molao ya bodišhabatšhaba le tshomišo ya kgapeletšo. Phethagaletša dikholego tša bagale ba bošole. 1 Taolo Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le thekgo go kgoro ya Tshireletšo; mme le go phethagaletša dikholego tša bagale ba ntwa ka Kgoro ya Bagale ba Ntwa. E lego Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto – Kgoro ya Bagale ba Sešole: Ditshepetšo le dikholego tša bagale ba sešole – Bolaodi bja thuto le katišo bja lelala la Poloko le Tshireletšo: Ditshepetšo 2 Thwalo ya Masole Phethagatšadikgonagalo tša go šomiša bosole, go akaretša kgonagalo ya tshepedišo go atlega mo go direng ditshepedišo ka moka ga mmogo le tše di kopanetswego, dithupišo tša ka gare ga kgoro, tša ka gare ga agente le tša bosole bja mašabašaba. E lego Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto – Akhaonto ya Tshireletšo ye e lkgethilego: Theko, le go kaonafatša ga mekgwa ya motheo ya dibetša le theknolotši Dikoporasi tša setšhaba – Koporasi ya Dibetša ya Afrika Borwa: Theko, tlhokomelo le ditirelo tša go fedisa go ya ka mabaka a matheriale wa tshireletšo, go akaretšwa le dinyakišišo 3 Tshireletšo ya Naga Phethagatša dikgonagalo tša boitokiso le thekgo ya tshireletšo ya naga go tshireletša le polokego ya Afrika Borwa. E lego Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto – Akhaonto ya Tshireletšo ye e lkgethilego: Theko, le go kaonafatša ga mekgwa ya motheo ya dibetša Dikoporasi tša setšhaba – Koporasi ya Dibetša ya Afrika Borwa: Theko, tlhokomelo le ditirelo tša go fedisa go ya ka mabaka a matheriale wa tshireletšo, go akaretšwa le dinyakišišo 4 Tshireletšo ya Lefaufaung Phethagatša dikgonagalo tše di lokišitšwego le tše di thekgwago tša tshireletšo ya lefaufaung go tshireletšo le polokego ya Afrika Borwa. E lego Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto – Akhaonto ya Tshireletšo ye e lkgethilego: Theko, mpshafatša le go kaonafatša ga mekgwa ya motheo ya dibetša le theknolotši 5 Tshireletšo ya Lewatle Phethagatša dikgonagalo tše di lokišitšwego le tše di thekgwago tša tshireletšo ya lewatle go tshireletšo le polokego ya Afrika Borwa. E lego Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto – Akhaonto ya Tshireletšo ye e lkgethilego: Theko, le go kaonafatša ga mekgwa ya motheo ya dibetša le theknolotši Dikoporasi tša setšhaba – Koporasi ya Dibetša ya Afrika Borwa: Theko, tlhokomelo le ditirelo tša go fedisa go ya ka mabaka a matheriale wa tshireletšo, go akaretšwa le dinyakišišo	47 949 743 5 548 928 3 375 584 16 234 277 6 415 901 4 424 685	27 116 696* 1 891 455 1 909 079 11 499 335 3 602 538 2 274 695	12 330 836 2 965 333 1 107 362 2 166 489 1 975 519 876 059	7 614 369 674 596 627 087 21 971 251 785 9 341	887 842 17 544 266 500 92 643 2 446 197 27 807 820 974 1 262 050 785 139 957 320 283 680		

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

Act No. 4 of 2018**Appropriation Act, 2018**

40

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
	6 Military Health Support <i>Provide prepared and supported health capabilities and services for the defence and protection of South Africa.</i>	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	7 Defence Intelligence <i>Provide defence intelligence and counterintelligence capabilities.</i> Of which Departmental agencies and accounts – Special Defence Account: Defence intelligence activities	4 714 062	3 379 923	1 270 558		15 021	48 560	
	8 General Support <i>Provide general support capabilities and services to the department.</i> Of which Departmental agencies and accounts – Special Defence Account: Acquisition and upgrading of main weapon systems and technology Public corporations – Armaments Corporation of South Africa: Acquisition, maintenance and disposal services in terms of defence matériel, including research	950 364	387 407	48 990		510 031	3 936	
		6 285 942	2 172 264	1 920 526		1 533 203	659 949	
						416 156		
						1 051 497		
20	Independent Police Investigative Directorate Purpose: <i>Ensure independent oversight of the South African Police Service and the Municipal Police Services. Conduct independent and impartial investigations of identified criminal offences allegedly committed by members of the South African Police Service and the Municipal Police Services; and make appropriate recommendations.</i>	315 113	212 257*	97 728		643	4 485	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> Of which Departmental agencies and accounts – Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations	109 003	64 246	39 633		639	4 485	
						637		
	2 Investigation and Information Management <i>Coordinate and facilitate the directorate's investigation processes through the development of policy and strategic frameworks that guide and report on investigations.</i>	190 094	134 065	56 025		4		
	3 Compliance Monitoring and Stakeholder Management <i>Safeguard the principles of cooperative governance and stakeholder relations. Monitor and evaluate the relevance of the recommendations made to the South African Police Service and Municipal Police Services in terms of the Independent Police Investigative Directorate Act, 2011.</i>	16 016	13 946	2 070				
21	Justice and Constitutional Development Purpose: <i>Uphold and protect the Constitution and the rule of law, and render accessible, fair, speedy and cost-effective administration of justice in the interests of a safer and more secure South Africa.</i>	17 049 426	8 883 986*	4 302 120		2 694 989	1 168 331	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> Of which Departmental agencies and accounts – Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations	2 117 741	543 892	1 545 217		16 824	11 808	
						16 440		
	2 Court Services <i>Facilitate the resolution of criminal and civil cases, and family law disputes, by providing accessible, efficient and quality administrative support to the lower courts and managing court facilities.</i> Of which * – Courts: Building, upgrading and rehabilitation	6 443 672	4 019 418	1 472 632		27 289	924 333	
						820 331		
	3 State Legal Services <i>Provide legal and legislative services to government. Supervise the registration of trusts, and the administration of deceased and insolvent estates and estates undergoing liquidation. Manage the Guardian's Fund. Prepare and promote legislation. Facilitate constitutional development and undertake research in support of this.</i>	1 251 528	1 080 550	132 391		22 105	16 482	

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

41

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomni	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiro ya lefase			
	6 Thekgo ya tša Mapheko a Masole <i>Phethagatša dikgonagalo tše di lokišitšwego le tše di thekgago tša mapheko le ditirelo tša tshireletšo le poloego ya Afrika Borwa.</i>	R'000 4 714 062	R'000 3 379 923	R'000 1 270 558	R'000 Khiro ya lefase	R'000 15 021	R'000 48 560	R'000
	7 Mahlale a tša Tshireletšo <i>Phethagaleša bohlale bja tshireletšo le bokgoni bja go thibela bohlale bjo kgahlanong.</i> E lego Diagente tša dikgoro le diahaonto – Akhaonto ya Tshireletšo ye e ikgethilego: Mahlahla a bohlale bja tshireletšo	950 364	387 407	48 990		510 031	3 936	
	8 Thekgo ka Kakaretšo <i>Phethagaleša dikgonagalo tša thekgo ka kakaretšo ya ditirelo tša kgoro.</i> E lego Diagente tša dikgoro le diahaonto – Akhaonto ya Tshireletšo ye e ikgethilego: Theko, mpshafatša le go kaonafatša ga mekwa ya motheo ya dibetša le theknolotši Dikoporasi tša setšaba – Koporasi ya Dibetša ya Afrika Borwa: Theko, lhokomelo le ditirelo tša go fedisa go ya ka mabaka a matheriale wa tshireletšo, go akarešwa le dinyakišišo	6 285 942	2 172 264	1 920 526		1 533 203	659 949	
20	Bolaodi bjo bo ikemetšego bja Dinyakišiso tsa Sephodisa Mohola: Go netefatša tekolo ye ikemetšego ya Tirelo ya Maphodisa ya Afrika Borwa le Ditirelo tša Maphodisa a Mmasepala. Go dira nyakišiso ye ikemetšego goba ya karolwana ya melato ya bosenyi bjo bo dirilwego ke maloko a Tirelo ya Maphodisa ya Afrika Borwa le Ditirelo tša Maphodisa a Mmasepala; gomme go dirwe ditigelo tša maleba.	315 113	212 257*	97 728		643	4 485	
	1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le thekgo go kgoro.</i> E lego Diagente tša dikgoro le diahaonto – Bolaodi bja thuto le katišo bja lekala la Poloko le Tshireletšo: Ditshepetšo	109 003	64 246	39 633		639	4 485	
	2 Dinyakišiso le Taolo ya Tshedimošo <i>Rulaganya le go nolofatša ditshepetšo tša dinyakišiso tša lekala ka thabollo ya pholisi le dithako tša maano tše di laetšago le go bega go dinyakišiso.</i>	190 094	134 065	56 025		4		
	3 Tekolo ya Kobamelo le Taolo ya Bakgathatema <i>Boloka dikokwana tša pušotrisano le ditswalano tša bakgathatema. Lekola le go fetleka boholokwa bja diswayaswayo tše di dirilwego go Tirelo ya Maphodisa ya Afrika Borwa le Ditirelo tša Maphodisa tša Masepala go ya ka Independent Police Investigative Directorate Act, 2011.</i>	16 016	13 946	2 070				
21	Toka le Thabollo ya Molaotheo Mohola: Go obamela le go šireletša Molaotheo le taolo ya molao, go fana ka bolaodi bja tok a bjo bo fihlelhawgo, bja tok a, ka lebelo le bjo bo šomago go ya ka dikgahlego tša poloego le tshireletšo yeo e matlafetšego go Afrika Borwa.	17 049 426	8 883 986*	4 302 120		2 694 989	1 168 331	
	1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le thekgo go kgoro.</i> E lego Diagente tša dikgoro le diahaonto – Bolaodi bja thuto le katišo bja lekala la Poloko le Tshireletšo: Ditshepetšo	2 117 741	543 892	1 545 217		16 824	11 808	
	2 Ditirelo tša Kgoro ya tsheko <i>Go nolofatša ditharollo tša diphapano tša molao wa bosenyi, selegae le malapa ka go fana ka thekgo ya taolo ya phihlelelo, ye e kgonago le ya boleng go dikgoro tša tsheko ya ka tlase le go laola didirišwa tša kgoro ya tsheko.</i> E lego – Dikgorotsheko: Kago, kaonafatšo le tšošološo	6 443 672	4 019 418	1 472 632		16 440	924 333	
	3 Ditirelo tša Mmušo tša Semolao <i>Phethagatša ditirelo tša semolao le tša thakamolao go mmušo. Go hlokomela ngwadišo ya trasete le taolo ya dithoto tša bahu, tša go ba pankoroto le go tseelwa dithoto. Go laola Sekhwama sa Motlamedi, Go lokiša le go godiša thakamolao. Go nolofatša thabollo ya molaotheo le go dira dinyakišiso go thekga se.</i>	1 251 528	1 080 550	132 391		22 105	16 482	

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

Act No. 4 of 2018

Appropriation Act, 2018

42

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<p><i>Of which</i></p> <p><i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – International Organisations: Membership fees <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Hague Conference on Private International Law – International Criminal Court – International Institute for the Unification of Private Law 					1 157	15 385	386
4	National Prosecuting Authority <i>Provide a coordinated prosecuting service that ensures that justice is delivered to the victims of crime through general and specialised prosecutions. Remove the profit from crime. Protect certain witnesses.</i>	3 648 849	3 240 126	360 422		17 918	30 383	
	<p><i>Of which</i></p> <p><i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations 					9 515		
	5 Auxiliary and Associated Services <i>Provide a variety of auxiliary services associated with the department's purpose. Fund the interdepartmental justice modernisation programme, the President's Fund, and transfer payments to public entities and constitutional institutions.</i>	3 587 636		791 458		2 610 853	185 325	
	<p><i>Of which</i></p> <p><i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * – Legal Aid South Africa: Operations * – Public Protector of South Africa: Operations * – South African Human Rights Commission: Operations * – Special Investigating Unit: Operations 					1 764 342	310 581	178 830
							357 099	
22	Office of the Chief Justice and Judicial Administration Purpose: <i>Strengthen judicial governance and independence by rendering effective support to the Chief Justice in executing administrative and judicial powers and duties as both head of the judiciary and the Constitutional Court.</i>	1 119 747	687 919*	332 825		1 340	97 663	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	201 872	91 625	102 141			8 106	
	2 Superior Court Services <i>Provide court administration services to the superior courts.</i>	838 868	571 211	177 407		1 340	88 910	
	<p><i>Of which</i></p> <p><i>Households</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities 					1 340		
	3 Judicial Education and Support <i>Provide education programmes to judicial officers, support services to the Judicial Service Commission, and policy development and research services to the department and the judiciary, for the optimal administration of justice.</i>	79 007	25 083	53 277			647	
23	Police Purpose: <i>Prevent, combat and investigate crime, maintain public order, protect and secure the inhabitants of South Africa and their property, and uphold and enforce the law.</i>	91 834 161	70 801 896*	16 140 787		1 145 396	3 746 082	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the South African Police Service; and provide for the functions of the Civilian Secretariat for the Police Service.</i>	19 403 113	12 793 453	4 477 400		735 370	1 396 890	
	<p><i>Of which</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * – Police Stations: Building and upgrading <p><i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * – Civilian Secretariat for the Police Service: Operations – Safety and Security Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations <p><i>Households</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Claims against the state: Civil claims instituted against the department for possible compensation – Employee Social Benefits <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Injury on duty – Post-retirement benefits 					822 201	131 219	45 580
						379 800	115 500	55 495

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

43

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiro ya lefase			
	<p><i>E lego</i> <i>Mebuso ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšaba</i> – Mekgatlo ya Boditšhabatšaba: Ditefelo ya tša boloko – Kopano ya Hague ya Molao wa Poraebete wa Boditšhabatšaba – Kgotorshko ya Bosenyi ya Boditšhabatšaba – Institšute ya Boditšhabatšaba ya Kopanyo ya Molao wa Poraebete</p> <p>4 Bolaodi bja Setšhaba bja Botšotšhis <i>Phethagatša tirelo ye e rulagantšwego ya botšotšhis bjo bo kgonthišago gore toka e a phethagala go batšwasehlabelo ba bosenyi ka ditshekišo tša kakaretsšo le tše di ikgethago. Go tloša dipoelo tša bosenyi. Go šireletsša dihlatse tše di rilego.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Bolaodi bja thuto le katišo bja lekala la Poloko le Tshireletšo: Ditshepetšo</p> <p>5 Ditirelo tša Tlaleletšo le tše di Amanago le tšona <i>Phethagatša ditirelo tša tlaleletšo tše di fapanego tše di amanago le maikemišetšo a kgoro. Thuša ka ditšelete tša go mpshafatša toka ya gare ga dikgoro, Sekhwama sa Mopresidente, le go fetišetša ditefelo go mekgatlo ya setšhaba le dihlonywa tša molaotheo.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> * – Thuša ya Semolao Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo * – Mošireletsši wa Setšhaba wa Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo * – Khomisene ya Afrika Borwa ya Ditokelo tša Botho: Ditshepetšo * – Yuniti ye e Ikgethilego ya Bonyakišiši: Ditshepetšo</p>	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
22	<p>Kantoro ya Moahlodi Mogolo le Taolo ya Dikgorotshko Mohola: <i>Tiša pušo ya boahlodi le go ikemela ka go abela thekgo ye e ſomago go Moahlodi Mogolo ge a diragatša maatla le mešomo ya taolo ya tiragatšo bjalo ka hlogo ya tša kahlolo le Kgotorshko ya Molaotheo.</i></p> <p>1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le thekgo go kgoro.</i></p> <p>2 Ditirelo tša Dikgorotshko tša Godimo <i>Ditirelo tša taolo ya kgotorshko go dikgorotshko tša godimo.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i> <i>Tša malapa</i> – Dikholego tša Leago tša Bašomi: Ditefelo tša go rola modiro</p> <p>3 Thuto ya tša Kahlolo le Thekgo <i>Phethagatša mananeo a thuto go baofisiria ba boahlodi, ditirelo tsa thekgo go Khomisene ya Tirelo ya Boahlodi, le tlhabollo ya pholisi le ditirelo tša dinyakišišo go kgoro le tša boahlodi, bakeng sa tshepetšo ye swanetšego ya toka.</i></p>	1 119 747	687 919*	332 825		1 340	97 663	
23	<p>Maphodisa Mohola: <i>Go thibela, go lwantšha le go nyakišiša bosenyi, go hlokomeila go latela molao ga setšhaba, go sireletsša le go boloka badudi ba Afrika Borwa le dithoto tša bona, le go obamela le go diriša molao.</i></p> <p>1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le thekgo go Tirelo ya Maphodisa ya Afrika Borwa; mme le go phethagatša mešomo ya mongwaledi wa Setšhaba bakeng sa Tirelo ya Maphodisa.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i> * – Diteišene tša Maphodisa: Kago le kaonafatšo <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> * – Mongwaledi wa Setšhaba Batho bakeng sa Tirelo ya Maphodisa: Ditshepetšo – Bolaodi bja thuto le katišo bja lekala la Poloko le Tshireletšo: Ditshepetšo <i>Tša malapa</i> – Kleimi kgahlanong le mmušo: Dikleimi tša Segae tše di dirilwego kgahlanong le Kgoro go ka hwetsa phumola megokgo – Dikholego tša Leago tša Mošomi: – Kgobalo modirong – Dikholego tša mošomi morago ga go rola modiro</p>	91 834 161	70 801 896*	16 140 787		1 145 396	3 746 082	
		19 403 113	12 793 453	4 477 400		735 370	1 396 890	
						131 219	822 201	
						45 580		
						379 800		
						115 500		
						55 495		

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

Act No. 4 of 2018

Appropriation Act, 2018

44

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
	2 Visible Policing <i>Enable police stations to institute and preserve safety and security, and provide for specialised interventions and the policing of South Africa's borders.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Households</i> – Detainee Medical Expenses: Medical services for awaiting trial detainees – Employee Social Benefits: Post-retirement benefits <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Gifts and Donations – South African Police Service Education Trust: Educational needs of the children of deceased police members	R'000 46 872 313	R'000 36 797 752	R'000 8 284 570	R'000 268 460	R'000 1 521 531		
	3 Detective Services <i>Enable the investigative work of the South African Police Service, including providing support to investigators in terms of forensic evidence and criminal records.</i> <i>Of which</i> * – Specialised Investigations: Directorate for Priority Crime Investigation <i>Municipal bank accounts</i> * – Vehicle Licences: Licence fees paid to municipalities – Specialised Investigations: Directorate for Priority Crime Investigation <i>Households</i> * – Employee Social Benefits: Post-retirement benefits – Specialised Investigations: Directorate for Priority Crime Investigation – Employee Social Benefits: Post-retirement benefits	18 811 647	15 120 143	2 871 483	116 989	703 032		
	4 Crime Intelligence <i>Manage crime intelligence and analyse crime information, and provide technical support for investigations and crime prevention operations.</i>	3 804 713	3 482 926	252 922	18 900	49 965		
	5 Protection and Security Services <i>Provide protection and security services to all identified dignitaries and government interests.</i>	2 942 375	2 607 622	254 412	5 677	74 664		
24	Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries <i>Purpose: Lead, support and promote agricultural, forestry and fisheries resources management through policies, strategies and programmes to enhance sustainable use, and achieve economic growth, job creation, food security, rural development and transformation.</i>	7 164 998	2 182 251*	855 746	1 417	3 997 012	128 572	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Fibre Processing and Manufacturing Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations – National Research Foundation: Research – Primary Agriculture Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations	923 178	466 125	413 577	20 405	23 071		
	2 Agricultural Production, Health and Food Safety <i>Manage the risks associated with animal diseases, plant pests and genetically modified organisms. Register products used in agriculture. Promote food safety and create an enabling environment for increased and sustainable agricultural production.</i> <i>Of which</i> * – Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Agricultural Research Council – Operations – Capital – Animal Improvement Scheme – Kaonafatso ya Dikgomo Scheme Awards – National Dairy Performers Awards	2 367 078	631 940	114 663	1 598 254	22 221		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

45

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomni	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiro ya lefase			
	2 Maphodisa ao a Bonagalang <i>Go kgontšha diteišene tša maphodisa go hloma le go boloka polokego le tshireletšo, le go fana ka ditsenyogare tše di ikgethilego le go hlokomela mellwane ya Afrika Borwa.</i> E lego Tša malapa – Ditshenyegelo tša Kalafi tša Moswarwa: Ditirelo tša maphelo bakeng sa bagolegwaa bao ba letetšego tsheko – Dikholego tša Leago tša Mošomi: Dikholego ka morago ga go rola modiro Dihlongwa tše di sa hwetšego dipoele – Dimpho le Meneelo – Trasete ya Thuto ya Tirelo ya Maphodisa ya Afrika Borwa: Dinyakwa tša thuto tša bana ba maloko a maphodisa ao a hlokofetšego	R'000 46 872 313	R'000 36 797 752	R'000 8 284 570	R'000 268 460	R'000 1 521 531	R'000	
	3 Ditirelo tša Botseká <i>Go kgontšha mošomo wa bonyakiši wa Tirelo ya Maphodisa a Afrika Borwa, go akareša go fana ka thekgo go matseka go ya ka bohlatsa bja Forensiki le Direkhoto tša Bosenyi.</i> E lego * – Dinyakišišo tše Kgethegilego: Lekala la Nyakišišo ya Bosenyi bjo bo Tlago pele Diakhaonto dipanka tša bomasepela * – Dilaesense tša Difatanaga: Ditefelo tša laesense tše di lefetšwego bomasepala – Dinyakišišo tše Kgethegilego: Lekala la Nyakišišo ya Bosenyi bjo bo Tlago pele Tša malapa * – Kholego ya Leago ya Mošomi: Kholego ka morago ga go rola modiro – Dinyakišišo tše Itšego: Lekala la Nyakišišo ya Bosenyi bjo Itšego – Dikholego tša Leago tša Bašomi: Dikholego tša morago ga go rola modiro	18 811 647	15 120 143	2 871 483	116 989	703 032	44 411	
	4 Mahlale a Bosenyi <i>Go laola mahlale a bosenyi le go sekaseka tshedimošo, le go fana ka thekgo ya setengniki go dinyakišišo le ditshepidišo tša thibelo ya bosenyi.</i>	3 804 713	3 482 926	252 922	18 900	49 965		
	5 Ditirelo tša Polokego le Tshireletšo <i>Phethagatša ditirelo tša polokego le tshireletšo go bahlomphegi ka moka bao ba kgethilwego le dikgahlego tša mmuso.</i>	2 942 375	2 607 622	254 412	5 677	74 664		
24	Temo, Dithokgwia le Boruahlapi Mohola: <i>Go eta pele, go thekga le go godiša dirisose tša bolaodi bja tša temo, dithokgwia le boruahlapi ka dipholisi, maano le mananeo a go oketsa tšhomiso ye e ikemetsego, go fihlelela kgolo ya ekonomi, tlhamo ya mešomo, tshireletšo ya dijo, tlhabollo ya metsemagaeng le photošo.</i>	7 164 998	2 182 251*	855 746	1 417	3 997 012	128 572	
	1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le thekgo.</i> E lego Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto – Bolaodi bja Thuto le Katišo bja lekala la Tshepetšo ya Garane le Tšweletšo: Ditshepetšo – Motheo wa Dinyakišišo wa Bosetšaba: Nyakišišo – Boloadi bja thuto le katišo bja lekala la Temo ya motheo: Ditshepetšo	923 178	466 125	413 577	20 405	23 071		
	2 Tšweletšo ya Temo, Maphele le Polokego ya Dijo <i>Go laola dikotsi tše sepelelanago le malweti a diphoofolo, dikhunkhwane tša dibjaliwa le dipedi tša dihlolwa. Ngwadiša ditšweletšwa tše dirišwago go tša temo. Kgodišo ya polokego ya dijo mme le go hola tikologo ye kgontšhago tšweletšo ye oketsegilego le ya go ya go ile ya tša temo.</i> E lego Ditekanyetšo tše di nago le mabaka tšadiprofense * – Thušo ya Diprojeke tša Ilima / Letsema Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto – Khansele ya Dinyakišišo tša Temo – Ditshepetšo – Khepetlele – Sekeme sa Kaonafatšo ya Diphoofolo – Sekeme sa Difoka sa Kaonafatšo ya Dikgomo – Difoka tša Badiragatši ba tša Maswi tša Bosetšaba	2 367 078	631 940	114 663	1 598 254	22 221		

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

Act No. 4 of 2018

Appropriation Act, 2018

46

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<i>Non-profit institutions</i>					14 410		
	– Deciduous Fruit Producers' Trust: Pest control programme							
3	Food Security and Agrarian Reform	2 037 889	168 470	84 413	1	1 746 949	38 056	
	<i>Facilitate and promote food security and agrarian reform programmes and initiatives.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	* – Capitalised Compensation of Employees							
	<i>Conditional allocation to provinces</i>							
	– Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant							
	* – Extension recovery planning services							
	* – Infrastructure							
	* – Upgrading of provincial agricultural colleges							
	<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
	– Perishable Products Export Control Board: Skills development and training for technologists							
	<i>Households</i>							
	– Female Entrepreneur of the Year Awards							
	– Bursaries for Non-Employees							
	– Agricultural Colleges: Students' tuition and textbooks							
	– Grootfontein Agricultural Development Institute: Studies							
	– National Student Financial Aid Scheme: Agriculture-related studies							
	<i>Public corporations</i>							
	– Land and Agricultural Development Bank of South Africa: Support to small emerging farmers							
	– Ncera Farms (Pty) Limited: Operations							
4	Trade Promotion and Market Access	273 919	110 060	34 508		128 877	474	
	<i>Promote economic development, trade and market access for agricultural, forestry and fisheries products; and foster international relations for the sector.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
	– National Agricultural Marketing Council: Operations							
	<i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i>							
	– Foreign Rates and Taxes: Obligations paid in foreign regions							
	– Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development							
	– Committee for Agriculture: Partnership fee							
	– International Organisations: Membership fees							
	– Commonwealth Agricultural Bureau International							
	– Consultative Group on International Agricultural Research							
	– Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations							
	– International Cotton Advisory Council							
	– International Dairy Federation							
	– International Grains Council							
	– International Organisation of Vine and Wine							
	– International Seed Testing Association							
	– International Union for the Protection of New Varieties of Plants							
	– World Organisation for Animal Health							
	<i>Public corporations</i>							
	– Forest Sector Charter Council: Operations							
	– Land and Agricultural Development Bank of South Africa: Promotion of black economic empowerment							
5	Forestry and Natural Resources Management	1 075 123	577 578	208 585	1 416	242 794	44 750	
	<i>Develop and facilitate the implementation of policies and targeted programmes to ensure proper management of forests, and the sustainable use and protection of land and water. Manage agricultural risks and disasters.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Conditional allocations to provinces</i>							
	* – Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant							
	– Disasters: Flood damaged infrastructure							
	* – Land Care Programme Grant							
	<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
	– Water Research Commission: Research regarding water management							
	<i>Municipal bank accounts</i>							
	– National Arbor City Awards							

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

47

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiro ya lefase			
	<i>Dihlongwa tše di sa hwetšego poelo</i> – Deciduous Fruit Producers' Trust: Lenaneo la taolo ya dikhunkhwane	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
3	Poloego ya Dijo le Tšošološo ya <i>Agrarian</i> <i>Nolofatša le go godiša poloego ya dijo le mananeo a tsošološo ya agrarian le dithomo.</i> <i>E lego</i> * – Phumola megokgo ya Khepetle ya Bašomi <i>Ditekanyetšo tše di nago le mabaka tša diprofense</i> – Thušo ya Lenaneo la Thekgo ya Temo ye Phethagetšego * – Tirelo ya Thulagano ya Khwetšo ya Katološo * – Leneaoekoparara * – Kaonafatšo ya dikholetše tša kagodikwa tša profense <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diahaonto</i> – Boto ya Taolo ya Ditšweletšwa tše senyegago tša go ya ntš: Tlhabollo ya bokgoni le katišo ya ba sethekgeniki <i>Tša malapa</i> – Difoka tša Mmakgwebo wa Mosadi wa Ngwaga – Dipasari tša bao e sego bašomi – Dikholeše tša Kagodikwa: Ditefelo tša baituthi le dipuku – Institišute ya Tlhabollo ya Kagodikwa ya Grootfontein: Dithuto – Sekeme sa Thušo ya Ditšelete sa Baituthi sa Bosetšhaba: Dithuto tše malebana tša Kagodikwa <i>Dikoporasi tša setšhaba</i> – Panka ya Tlhabollo ya Naga le Kagodikwa ya Afrika Borwa: Thekgo go balemi ba na nyenyane bao ba thomago – Ncera Farms (Pty) Limited: Ditshepetšo	2 037 889	168 470	84 413	1	1 746 949	38 056	
4	Kgodišo ya Kgwebo le Phihlelelo ya Maraka <i>Godiša tlhabollo ya ekonomi, kgwebo le phihlelelo ya maraka bakeng sa kagodikwa, dikgwa le ditšweletšwa tša dihlapi; le go thekga ditswalano tša boditšhabatšhaba bakeng sa lekala.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diahaonto</i> – Khansele ya Dithekišo tša Temo tša Bosetšhaba: Ditshepetšo <i>Mebuso ya ka ntš le dihlongwa tša boditšhabatšhaba</i> – Ditefelo tše šele le makgetho: Dittlamago tše di lefetšwego dileteng tše šele – Mokgatlo wa Tšhomisano le Tlhabollo – Komiti ya Temo: Tefelo ya tšhomisano – Mekgatlo ya Boditšhabatšhaba: Ditefelo tša boloko – Ditshabakgwerano tša Biro ya Temo ya Ditshabatšhaba – Sehlopha sa Ditherišano tša Dinyakišišo tša Temo tša Boditšhabatšhaba – Mekgatlo ya Dijo le Temo ya Ditshaba Kopano – Khansele ya Boditšhabatšhaba ya Keletšo ya tša khotone – Feteriešene ya Maswi ya Boditšhabatšhaba – Khansele ya Boditšhabatšhaba ya Mabele – Mokgatlo wa Boditšhabatšhaba wa Beine – Mokgatlo wa Boditšhabatšhaba swa Tekolo ya Dipeu – Mokgatlo wa Boditšhabatšhaba wa Tšhireletšo ya Dibjalwa tše Farologanego – Mokgatlo wa Lefase wa Maphele a Diphoofolo <i>Dikoporasi tša setšhaba</i> – Khansele ya Tšhathara ya Lekala la Kagodikwa: Ditshepetšo – Panka Tlhabollo ya Naga le Termo ya Afrika Borwa: Kgodišo ya tsošološo ya ekonomi ya bathobaso	273 919	110 060	34 508		128 877	474	
5	Dithokgwa le Taolo ya Didirišwa tša Hlago <i>Go hlama le go nolofatša tsenytirišong ya dipholisi le mananeo a kopantswego go netefatša taolo ye phethagetšego ya dithokgwa le tirišo ya go ya go ile le tshireletšo ya naga le meetse. Laola dikotsi tša thokgodikwa le dikotsi.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Ditekanyetšo tša mabaka go diprofense</i> * – Thušo ya Lenaneothekgo le Phethagetšego la Temo – Dikotsi: Lenaneokoparara le sentšwego ke mafula * – Thušo ya Lenaneo la Tlhokomelo ya Lefase <i>Diagente tša kgoro le akhaonto</i> – Khamiše ya Dinyakišišo tša Meetse: Dinyakišišo malebana le taolo ya meetse <i>Dihaonto tša dipanka tša masepala</i> – Difoka tša Arbor City tša Bosetšhaba	1 075 123	577 578	208 585	1 416	242 794	44 750	

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

Act No. 4 of 2018

Appropriation Act, 2018

SCHEDULE 1

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

49

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiro ya lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<i>Dihlongwa tše sa hwetšego poelo</i> – Dijo le mehlare tša Afrika: Kgodišo ya botala dikolong – Tša Kagodikgwā Afrika Borwa: Kgodišo ya botala					400		
	6 Boruahlapi <i>Go godiša tlhabollo, taolo, tekolo le tirišo Boruahlapi ya go ya go ile ya didirišwa tše dipedi tša meetseng le tlhabollo ya lekala la boruahlapi.</i> E lego <i>Diagente tše dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Sekhwama sa Dirisose tša Dipedi tša Lewatle – Ditshepetšo – Lenaneo le le Katolositšwego la Mešomo ya Setšhaba ya koketšo: Šomela tša dihlapi – Ditshepetšo tša didirišwa	487 811	228 078			5 246		
						259 733		
						8 620		
						79 020		
						172 093		
25	Tlhabollo ya Ekonomi Mohola: <i>Go godiša hlamo ya pholisi ya tlhabollo ya ekonomi le peakanyetšo bakeng sa kholego ya maAfrika Borwa ka moka.</i>	1 072 597	90 773*	44 436		932 902	4 486	
	1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le thekgo go kgoro.</i>	86 516	42 718	40 095			3 703	
	2 Tsela ya Kgolo le Poledišano ya Setšhaba <i>Go tiša bokgoni bja tlhabollo ya pholisi ya ekonomi ya mmuso. Tsepaganya dipholisi tše tlhabollo ya ekonomi go hlola menyatlal ya mešomo.</i>	34 425	32 296	1 539			590	
	3 Peeletšo, Phadišano le Kgwabo <i>Rulaganya tlhabollo ya mananeokgoparara. Lebelela le go rulaganya pholisi mabapi le dihlongwa tšelete tše di tsopotšwego tše tlhabollo le mekgatlo ya taolo ya ekonomi.</i> E lego <i>Diagente tše dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Khomisene ya Diphadišano: Ditshepetšo – Lekgotla la Diphadišano: Ditshepetšo – Khomisene ya Boditšhabatšhaba ya Taolo ya Kgwibišano: Ditshepetšo <i>Dikoporasi tše Setšhaba</i> – Koporasi ya Tlhabollo ya Diintasteri – Khomisene ya Thulaganyo ya Mananeokgoparara a Bopresidente – Khomisene ya Thulaganyo ya Mananeokgoparara a Bopresidente: Mongwaledi – Sekhwama sa tlhabollo ya tšhipi – Sekhwama sa Trasete sa Kago ya Tirisan – Agente ya Thušo ya Ditshelete ya Dikgwebo tše Nnyane: Ditshepetšo	951 656	15 759	2 802		932 902	193	
						281 788		
						35 086		
						102 191		
						10 000		
						5 000		
						30 000		
						240 000		
						228 837		
26	Enetši Mohola: <i>Go hlama dipholisi tše enetši, ditlhako tše taolo le molao, mme le go lebelela tseyotirisoing ya tšona, go netefatša polokego ya enetši, kgodišo ya didirišwa tše enetši tše šomisegago ga botse le phihlelalo ya enetši ye e rekegago mme ye e tshopegago go MaAfrika Borwa ka moka.</i>	7 045 017	360 517*	252 306		6 427 655	4 539	
	1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le thekgo go kgoro.</i> E Lego <i>Diagente tše dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Bolaodi bja thuto le katišo ya lekala la Enetši le Meetse: Ditshepetšo	282 638	164 202	112 335		1 562	4 539	
						1 108		
	2 Pholisi ya Enetši le Thulaganyo <i>Netefatša thulaganyo ye nago le bohlatse, peakanyo ya pholisi le diphetšo tše dipelešo go lekala la enetši go kaonafatša tshireletšego ya kaboo ya enetši, taolo le kgaišano.</i>	53 078	41 632	11 446				
	3 Taolo ya Petroleamo le Ditšweletšwa tše Petroleamo <i>Laola intasteri ya petroleamo le ditšweletšwa tše petroleamo go netefatša go šoma ka tshwanelo ga intasteri go fihlelela dinepo tše mmuso.</i>	87 132	63 363	20 891		2 878		

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

Act No. 4 of 2018

Appropriation Act, 2018

50

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<i>Of which</i> <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – African Petroleum Producers Association: Membership fee				2 878			
4	Electrification and Energy Programme and Project Management <i>Manage, coordinate and monitor programmes and projects that are focused on access to energy.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocation to local government</i> * – Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant <i>Private enterprises</i> * – Various Institutions – Integrated National Electrification Programme: Non-grid electrification service providers <i>Public corporations</i> * – Eskom: Integrated National Electrification Programme	5 435 400	49 620	17 623		5 368 157	1 904 477	201 649
5	Nuclear Energy <i>Manage the South African nuclear energy industry and control nuclear materials in terms of international obligations, nuclear legislation and policies to ensure the peaceful use of nuclear energy.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – National Radioactive Waste Disposal Institute: Operations – National Nuclear Regulator – Operations – Building and upgrading of infrastructure <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – Generation IV International Forum: Membership fee – International Atomic Energy Agency – Membership fee – African Regional Cooperative Agreement for Research, Development and Training Related to Nuclear Science and Technology – Membership fee <i>Public corporations</i> – South African Nuclear Energy Corporation – Operations – Capital * – Decommissioning and decontamination of old strategic nuclear facilities	816 586	21 794	27 746		767 046	45 532	16 068
					442		741	3 344
							18 205	568 151
							95 401	95 401
							19 162	
6	Clean Energy <i>Manage and facilitate the development and implementation of clean and renewable energy initiatives, as well as energy efficiency and demand-side management initiatives.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocation to local government</i> * – Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – South African National Energy Development Institute: Operations <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – International Organisations: Membership fees – International Energy Forum – International Partnership for Energy Efficiency Cooperation – International Renewable Energy Agency	370 183	19 906	62 265		288 012	215 024	70 241
					337		1 273	1 137
27	Environmental Affairs <i>Purpose: Lead South Africa's environmental sector to achieve sustainable development towards a better quality of life for all.</i>	7 112 532	1 149 020*	1 127 630		4 657 535	178 347	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department. Facilitate environmental education, awareness and effective cooperative governance and international relations.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – Global Environmental Fund: Membership fee	941 820	427 858	342 599		16 928	154 435	16 928
	2 Legal, Authorisations, Compliance and Enforcement <i>Promote the environment legal regime and licensing system to ensure enforcement and compliance with environmental law.</i>	189 324	124 243	63 393			1 688	

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

51

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiro ya lefase			
	<p><i>E lego</i> <i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le dihlongwa tša bodišhabatšaba</i> – Mokgatlo wa batšweletši ba Petroleamo wa Afrika: Tefelo ya boloko</p> <p>4 Lenaneo la mohlagase le enetši le taolo ya Projekte <i>Laola, rulaganya le go lekola mananeo le diprojekte tše ikemiseditšego phihlelolo ya enetši.</i> E lego <i>Ditekanyetšo tše di nago le mabaka tša mmušo wa selegae</i> * – Thušo ya Lenaneo le Kopantšwego la Bosetšhaba la Mohlagase <i>Dikgwebo tša Poraefete</i> * – Dihlongwa tše papafapanego – Thušo ya Lenaneo le Kopantšwego la Bosetšhaba la Mohlagase: Baabi tirelo ba Mohlagase wa <i>non-grid</i> <i>Dikoporasi tša setšaba</i> * – Eskom: Lenaneo la Mohlagase le kopantšwego la Bosetšhaba</p> <p>5 Enetši ya Nukleane <i>Laola intasteri ya nuklere ya Afrika Borwa le taolo ya ditlabakelo tša nuklere go ya ka ditlamego tša bodišhabatšaba, molaothako wa nukleane le dipholisi go netefatša tirišo ya enetši ya khutšo.</i> E lego <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Sehlongwa sa Bosetšhaba sa Tahlo ya Ditšhila tša Radioative: Ditshepetšo – Bolaoedi bja Bosetšhaba bja Nukleane: – Ditshepetšo – Kago le kaonafatšo ya lenaneokgoparara <i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya bodišhabatšaba</i> – Mokgatlo wa Setšhaba sa IV wa Boditšhabatšhaba: Tefelo ya boloko – Agente ya Enetši ya Atomiki ya Boditšhabatšhaba – Tefelo ya boloko – Kwano ya Tšhomisano ya Selete ya Dinyakišišo, Tlhabollo le Katšo ye Malebana le Saene ya Nukleane le Theknolotši – Tefelo ya boloko <i>Dikoporasi tša setšaba</i> – Koporasi ya Enetši ya nuklere ya Afrika Borwa – Ditshepetšo – Khepetle * – Go tloša le go thuša didirišwa tša kgale tša nuklere tša tša maano</p> <p>6 Enetši ye hlwekilego <i>Laola le go nolofatša tlhabollo le tsenyonirisheng ya dithomo tša enetši ye hlwekilego mme le ye mpshafatšegago gammogo le phethagatšo ya enetši le dithomo tša taolo ya hlokego.</i> E lego <i>Ditekanyetšo tše mabaka go mmušo wa selegae</i> * – Thušo ya Go šoma botše ga Enetši le Lefelo le Taolo ya Lefelo la Hlokego <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Sehlongwa sa Bosetšhaba sa Tlhabollo ya Enetši sa Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo <i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya bodišhabatšaba</i> – Mekgatlo ya Boditšhabatšhaba: Ditefelo tša boloko – Mekgatlo ya Enetši ya Boditšhabatšhaba – Tšhomisano ya Boditšhabatšhaba ya Tšhomisano go tša Enetši – Agente ya Bosetšhabatšhaba ya Enetši ya Mpshafatšego</p>	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
27	<p>Ditaba tša Tikologo Mohola: <i>Go eta pele lekala la tikologo la Afrika Borwa go fihlelela tlhabollo ye e ikemetšego go kaonafatša boleng bja maphelo a bohole.</i></p> <p>1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le thekgo go kgoro. Nolofatša thuto ya tikologo, temošo le pušotirišano ye ſomago le ditswalano tša bodišhabatšhaba.</i> E lego <i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le dihlongwa tša bodišhabatšaba</i> – Sekhwama sa Naga sa Tikologo: Tefelo ya boloko</p> <p>2 Tša semolao, Ditumelelo, Kobamelo le Tiragatšo <i>Godiša tlhabollo ya nako ya tša semolao, le tsela ya go phethagaletša laesense go tikologo go kgontša kobamelo ya molao wa tikologo.</i></p>	7 112 532	1 149 020*	1 127 630	4 657 535	178 347		
		941 820	427 858	342 599	16 928	154 435		
		189 324	124 243	63 393	16 928	1 688		

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

Act No. 4 of 2018

Appropriation Act, 2018

52

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
	3 Oceans and Coasts <i>Promote, manage and provide strategic leadership on oceans and coastal conservation.</i>	R'000 491 995	R'000 130 447	R'000 345 900	R'000 15 648			
	4 Climate Change and Air Quality <i>Formulate policies, administer legislation and implement systems to improve regulation, monitoring and compliance regarding climate change air quality.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – South African Weather Service: Operations <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – National Association for Clean Air: Operations	R'000 294 508	R'000 71 129	R'000 20 467	R'000 201 613	R'000 1 299		
	5 Biodiversity and Conservation <i>Ensure the regulation and management of biodiversity, heritage and conservation matters in a manner that facilitates sustainable economic growth and development.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – iSimangaliso Wetland Park Authority: Operations – South African National Biodiversity Institute: Operations – South African National Parks – Operations – Capital <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – African World Heritage Fund: Operations – KwaZulu-Natal Conservation Board: Maloti Drakensberg Transfrontier Park	R'000 773 350	R'000 81 143	R'000 38 512	R'000 652 896	R'000 799		
	6 Environmental Programmes <i>Implement the expanded public works programme and green economy projects in the environmental sector.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – iSimangaliso Wetland Park Authority: Capital – South African National Biodiversity Institute: Capital – South African National Parks: Building and upgrading of infrastructure – South African Weather Service: Capital <i>Households</i> – Expanded Public Works Programme – South African National Biodiversity Institute: Biosecurity – South African National Parks: Eco-furniture factories – Environmental protection and infrastructure programme – Working for water – Working on fire – Expanded Public Works Programme: Incentive – Environmental protection and infrastructure programme – Working for water – Working on fire <i>Public corporations</i> – Development Bank of Southern Africa: Facilitation of public funds for Green Fund projects	R'000 3 871 281	R'000 252 009	R'000 189 245	R'000 3 426 219	R'000 3 808		
	7 Chemicals and Waste Management <i>Formulate policies and administer legislation regarding the use of chemicals and waste management to improve regulation, monitoring, compliance and enforcement.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications: Research and implementation of waste management projects – Waste Bureau: Operations	R'000 550 254	R'000 62 191	R'000 127 514	R'000 359 879	R'000 670		
28	Labour Purpose: <i>Play a significant role in reducing unemployment, poverty and inequality by pursuing the objectives of decent work for all through: employment creation and enterprise development; the setting of standards and protection of rights at work, including the facilitation of equal opportunities and social dialogue; and the provision of social protection.</i>	R'000 3 295 243	R'000 1 317 790*	R'000 628 893	R'000 1 273 560	R'000 75 000		
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	R'000 917 385	R'000 402 874	R'000 474 034	R'000 846	R'000 39 631		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

53

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiro ya lefase			
	3 Mawatle le Mabopo <i>Go godiša, laola le go phethagaletša boetapele bja leano go loteng ga mawatle le mabopo.</i>	R'000 491 995	R'000 130 447	R'000 345 900	R'000	R'000 15 648	R'000	R'000
	4 Phetogo ya Klaemate le Boleng bja moya <i>Hlama dipholisi, laola tihakamolao le go tsenyatirisong ditsela tša go kaonafatša taolo, tekolo le kobamelo malebana le phetogo ya klaemate boleng ba moya.</i> E lego Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto – Tirelo ya Boso ya Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo Dihlongwa tše di sa hwetšego poelo – Mokgatlo wa Bosetšhaba wa Moya o hlwekilego: Ditshepetšo	294 508	71 129	20 467	201 613	1 299	199 975 1 638	
	5 Baotaebesithi le Paballo <i>Netefatša taolo le bolaodi bja maphelo a fapanego (biodiversity), bohwa le merero ya paballo ka tsela ye nolofatšago kgolo ya ekonomi ya go ya go ile le tihabollo.</i> E lego Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto – Bolaoedi bja iSimangaliso Wetland Park: Ditshepetšo – Sehlongwa sa Bosetšhaba sa Maphelo a fapanego (Biodiversity) sa Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo – Diphaka tša Bosetšhaba tša Afrika Borwa: – Ditshepetšo – Khepetle Dihlongwa tše di sa hwetšego dipolo – Sekhwama sa Bohwa bja Lefase sa Afrika: Ditshepetšo – Boto ya Poloego ya KwaZulu-Natal: Phaka ya Transfrontier ya Maloti! Drakensberg	773 350	81 143	38 512	652 896	799	32 821 325 781 255 413 36 594 1 000 1 287	
	6 Mananeo a Tikologo <i>Tsenyatirisong diprojekte tša lenaneo le le katološitšwego la mešomo ya setšhaba le ekonomi ye tala lekaleng la tikologo.</i> E lego Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto – Bolaoedi bja iSimangaliso Wetland Park: Khepetle – Sehlongwa sa Setšhaba sa Afrika Borwa sa Maphelo a fapanego (Biodiversity): Khepetle – Diphaka tša Setšhaba tša Afrika Borwa: Meago le Kaonafatšo ya mananeokgoparara – Tirelo ya Boso ya Afrika Borwa: Khepetle Tša malapa – Lenaneo le le katološitšwego la Mešomo ya Setšhaba – Sehlongwa sa Setšhaba sa Afrika Borwa sa Maphelo a fapanego (Biodiversity): Biosecurity – Diphaka tša Setšhaba tša Afrika Borwa: Ditšweletši tša fenitšhara ya papabalelo ya tikologo – Lenaneo la Tshireletšo ya Tikologo le Lenaneokgoparara – Go šomela meetse – Go Šoma mollong – Tefelo ya Lenaneo le le katološitšwego la Mešomo ya Setšhaba: Tefelo – Lenaneo la Tshireletšo ya Tikologo le Lenaneokgoparara – Go šomela meetse – Go Šoma mollong Dikoporasi tša setšhaba – Panka ya Thabollo ya Boweng bja Afrika: Nolofatšo ya Tsenyatirisong ya diprojekte tša Sekhwama se se Tala tša Setšhaba	3 871 281	252 009	189 245	3 426 219	3 808	111 650 79 350 104 549 37 030 29 000 117 382 777 259 990 682 556 225 186 805 245 130 96 157 95 000	
	7 Dikhemikhale le Taolo ya Ditšhila <i>Hlama dipholisi le moleodi wa Molaothako malebana le tirišo ya dikhemikhale le ditšhila go kaonafatša taolo, tekolo, kobamelo le tiragatšo.</i> E lego Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto – Taolo ya Ditaetšo tša Bosetšhaba tša bohole: Nyakišišo le tsenyatirisong ya diprojekte tša taolo ya ditšhila – Biro ya Ditšhila: Ditshepetšo	550 254	62 191	127 514	359 879	670	11 879 348 000	
28	Tša Mešomo Mohola Go bapala karolo ya boholoka go fokotsa go hloka mešomo, bohumanegi le go se lekane, ka maikemišetšo a mešomo ye e lokilego go batho bohole: ka phethagaletšo ya mešomo go le tihabollo ya dikgwego; go hloka maemo le tshireletšo ya ditokelo mešomong go akaretswa tekano ya menyetta, le poledišano; le tshireletšo ya leago.	3 295 243	1 317 790*	628 893	1 273 560	75 000		
	1 Taolo Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le thekgo go kgoro.	917 385	402 874	474 034	846	39 631		

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

Act No. 4 of 2018

Appropriation Act, 2018

54

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
	2 Inspection and Enforcement Services <i>Realise decent work by regulating non-employment and employment conditions through inspection and enforcement, to achieve compliance with all labour market policies.</i>	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	3 Public Employment Services <i>Provide assistance to companies and workers to adjust to changing labour market conditions, and to regulate private employment agencies.</i>	598 223	492 277	71 946		72	33 928	
	3 Public Employment Services <i>Provide assistance to companies and workers to adjust to changing labour market conditions, and to regulate private employment agencies.</i>	582 574	311 967	39 599		229 655	1 353	
	3 Public Employment Services <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Productivity South Africa: Operations <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Deaf Federation of South Africa: Wage subsidy – National Council for the Physically Disabled: Wage subsidy – Work-Centres for the Disabled: Operational subsidy – South African National Council for the Blind: Wage subsidy – Workshops for the Blind: Wage subsidy <i>Social security funds</i> – Compensation Fund: Administration of civil servants' claims					53 261		
	3 Public Employment Services <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Commission for Conciliation, Mediation and Arbitration: Operations – National Economic Development and Labour Council: Operations <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – International Organisations: Membership fees – International Labour Organisation – African Regional Labour Administration Centre <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Various Civil and Labour Organisations: Strengthen civil society – Various Schools: National Day Against Child Labour	1 197 061	110 672	43 314		963 066	88	
	4 Labour Policy and Industrial Relations <i>Facilitate the establishment of an equitable and sound labour relations environment. Support institutions of social dialogue and promote South Africa's interests in international labour matters. Conduct research and analysis, and evaluate labour policy. Provide statistical data on the labour market.</i>					33 679		
	4 Labour Policy and Industrial Relations <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Commission for Conciliation, Mediation and Arbitration: Operations – National Economic Development and Labour Council: Operations <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – International Organisations: Membership fees – International Labour Organisation – African Regional Labour Administration Centre <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Various Civil and Labour Organisations: Strengthen civil society – Various Schools: National Day Against Child Labour					23 984		
	4 Labour Policy and Industrial Relations <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Various Civil and Labour Organisations: Strengthen civil society – Various Schools: National Day Against Child Labour					1 234		
	4 Labour Policy and Industrial Relations <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Various Civil and Labour Organisations: Strengthen civil society – Various Schools: National Day Against Child Labour					20 973		
	4 Labour Policy and Industrial Relations <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Various Civil and Labour Organisations: Strengthen civil society – Various Schools: National Day Against Child Labour					50		
29	Mineral Resources <i>Purpose: Promote and regulate the minerals and mining sector for transformation, growth and development. Ensure that all South Africans derive sustainable benefits from the country's mineral wealth.</i>	1 890 661	617 628*	259 230		1 001 453	12 350	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	327 000	186 927	125 077		3 579	11 417	
	1 Administration <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Mining Qualification Authority: Operations					1 973		
	2 Mine Health and Safety <i>Ensure the safe mining of minerals under healthy working conditions.</i>	205 037	166 286	33 219		4 803	729	
	2 Mine Health and Safety <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Mine Health and Safety Council: Operations					4 803		
	3 Mineral Regulation <i>Regulate the minerals and mining sector to promote economic growth, employment, transformation and sustainable development.</i>	393 606	193 191	42 830		157 544	41	
	3 Mineral Regulation <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – South African Diamond and Precious Metal Regulator: Operations <i>Private enterprises</i> – Petroleum Agency South Africa: Operations					59 105		
	4 Mineral Policy and Promotion <i>Develop relevant mineral policies that promote South Africa's mining and minerals industries to attract investment.</i>	965 018	71 224	58 104		98 439		
	4 Mineral Policy and Promotion <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Petroleum Agency South Africa: Operations					835 527	163	

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

55

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiro ya lefase			
	2 Tihahlobo le Ditirelo tša Kgapeletšo <i>Lemoga mešomo ye kaone ka go laola maemo a go hloka mešomo le a mošomo ka tekolo le kgapeletšo ya go fihiilela kobamele ya dipholisi ka moka tša mešomo.</i>	R'000 598 223	R'000 492 277	R'000 71 946	R'000 72	R'000 33 928	R'000	R'000
	3 Ditirelo tša Thwalo tša Setšhaba <i>Phethagatša ditirelo tša mešomo go thuša dikhamphani le bašomi go ipakanya go maemo a mmarakaa a a fotogago le go laola diagente tša poraelete tša thwalo.</i> E lego Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto – Tšweletšo mo Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo Dihlongwa tše di sa hwetségo poelo – Federiešene ya Afrika Borwa ya Difoa: Thušo ya moputso – Khansele ya Setšhaba ya Batho bao ba Golofetšego Ditho: Thušo ya moputso – Disenthara tša Mošomo tša Digole: Thušo ya ditshepetšo – Khansele ya Setšhaba Afrika Borwa ya Difofu: Thušo ya Moputso – Mananeo a Difofu: Thušo ya moputso Dikhwama tša tshireletša ya Leago – Sekhwama sa Phumola megokgo: Taolo ya dikelime tša bahlankediba mmušo	582 574	311 967	39 599	229 655	1 353		
	4 Pholisi ya Mešomo le Ditswalano tša Intasteri <i>Nolofatša hlanga ya tokologo ya ditswalano tša mešomo tša tekatekano le go kwagalago. Thekga dihlongwa tša poledišano le go tšweletša dikgahlegego tša Afrika mererong ya mešomo ya boditšhabatšhaba. Dira diryakišišo le tekolo, le go fetleka pholisi ya mošomo. Phethagaletša datha ya dipalopalo marakeng wa mešomo.</i> E lego Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto – Khošene ya Poelano, Therišano le Namolo: Ditshepetšo – Khansele ya Setšhaba ya Tihabollo ya Ekonomi le Mešomo: Ditshepetšo Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba – Mokgatlo wa Boditšhabatšhaba: Ditefelo tša Boloko – Mokgatlo wa Boditšhabatšhaba wa Mešomo – Senthara ya Selete sa Afrika sa Taolo ya Mešomo Dihlongwa tše di sa hwetségo poelo – Mekgatlo yeo e fapafapanego ya Segae le Mešomo: Tiisa setšhaba sa segae – Dikolo tše difapafapanego: Letšatši la Bosetšhaba Kgahlanong le go šoma ga Bana	1 197 061	110 672	43 314	1 042 987	88		
29	Didirišwa tša Dimineralo Mohola: Go godiša le go laola lefapha la dimineralo le meepo go phetošo, kgolo le tihabollo. Go kgonthiša gore MaAfrika Borwa ka moka a hwetsa kholego go tšwa go bohwa bja dimineralo tša naga.	1 890 661	617 628*	259 230	1 001 453	12 350		
	1 Taolo Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le thekgo go kgoro. E lego Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto – Bolaodi bja Boitemogelo bja tša Meepo: Ditshepetšo	327 000	186 927	125 077	3 579	11 417		
	2 Maphele a Meepong le Polojango Go kgonthiša polojango ya go rafa dimineralo ka fase ga maemo a go šoma a lokilego. E lego Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto – Khansele ya polojango le maphele meepong: Ditshepetšo	205 037	166 286	33 219	4 803	729		
	3 Taolo ya Dimineralo Go laola lefapha la dimineralo le meepo go godiša tihabollo ya ekonomi, mešomo le go kgonthiša phetošo le tšweletšo ya go ya go ile. E lego Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto – Bolaodi bja Afrika Borwa bja Ditaamane le Dimetale tše Bohlokwa: Ditshepetšo Dikwebe tša poraebe – Agente ya Petroleamo ya Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo	393 606	193 191	42 830	157 544	41		
	4 Pholisi ya Dimineralo le Kgodišo Go hiama dipholisi tša dimineralo tša maleba tše di godišago diintaseteri tša meepo le dimineralo tša Afrika Borwa go gogela babeleletsi.	965 018	71 224	58 104	835 527	163		

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

Act No. 4 of 2018

Appropriation Act, 2018

56

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Council for Geoscience – Operations – Capital – Economic competitiveness and support package – Expanded Public Works Programme: Rehabilitation of derelict and ownerless mines <i>Private enterprises</i> – Various Institutions: Water management solutions subsidies for marginal mines <i>Public corporations</i> – Industrial Development Corporation: Implementation of small scale mining projects – Mintek – Operations – Economic competitiveness and support package – Capital					257 791 37 468 90 000 1 047 5 877 22 976 290 537 70 000 59 831		
30	Science and Technology <i>Purpose:</i> <i>Realise the full potential of science and technology in social and economic development by developing human resources, research and innovation.</i> 1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Various Institutions: Institutional and programme support research 2 Technology Innovation <i>Enable research and development in space science and technology, energy security and the bioeconomy, and in the emerging and converging areas of nanotechnology, robotics, photonics and indigenous knowledge systems, to promote the realisation of commercial products, processes and services.</i> <i>Promote the protection and utilisation of intellectual property, technology transfer and technology commercialisation through the implementation of enabling policies and interventions along the entire innovation value chain.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – International Centre for Genetic Engineering and Biotechnology: Research and development – National Research Foundation: Research and development in indigenous knowledge systems – South African National Space Agency: Operations – Technology Innovation Agency: Operations – Various Institutions: – Energy grant challenge research – Innovation project research – Research in HIV and AIDS prevention and treatment technologies – Economic competitiveness and support package: Space science research <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – South African Association of Science and Technology Centres: Technology Top 100 Awards – South African National Aids Council: Research – Various Institutions – Biofuels research – Implementation of biotechnology strategy – Health innovation research – Hydrogen Strategy – Capital – Research – Technology transfer offices: Support for research units <i>Public corporations</i> – Various Institutions: Emerging research areas	7 790 488 383 802 1 131 723	352 880* 174 032 49 317	250 425 183 290 22 550		7 174 989 14 286 1 059 856	12 194 12 194 14 286	

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

ŠETULE 1

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

Act No. 4 of 2018

Appropriation Act, 2018

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
	3 International Cooperation and Resources <i>Strategically develop, promote and manage international partnerships that strengthen the national system of innovation. Enable an exchange of knowledge, capacity and resources between South Africa and its international partners, with a focus on supporting science, technology and innovation capacity building in Africa. Support South African foreign policy through science diplomacy.</i>	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – National Research Foundation: Bilateral cooperation for global science development <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Various Institutions: Global science – African multilateral agreements – International multilateral agreements	136 399	50 352	18 572		67 475		
	4 Research, Development and Support <i>Provide an enabling environment for research and knowledge production that promotes the strategic development of basic sciences and priority science areas, through the promotion of science, human capital development, and the provision of research infrastructure and relevant research support, in pursuit of South Africa's transition to a knowledge economy.</i>	4 360 304	36 211	16 354		4 307 739		
	<i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Academy of Science of South Africa: Operations – National Research Foundation – Operations – Human resources development for science and engineering – South African research chairs initiative to develop human resources in science – Square Kilometre Array: Capital contribution to research – Various Institutions – Astronomy research and development – Infrastructure projects for research and development – Policy development on human and social development dynamics – Science awareness, research and initiatives to encourage youth participation in science – Strategic science platforms for research and development <i>Public corporations</i> – Economic competitiveness and support package – National Research Foundation: Human resources development for science and engineering – Council for Scientific and Industrial Research: Cyberinfrastructure research and development					25 668 904 752 889 172 530 274 709 412 31 050 654 285 27 409 77 253 208 325 13 800 236 339		
	5 Socioeconomic Innovation Partnerships <i>Enhance the growth and development priority areas of government through targeted science and technology-based innovation interventions, and the development of strategic partnerships with other government departments, industry, research institutions and communities.</i>	1 778 260	42 968	9 659		1 725 633		
	<i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Human Sciences Research Council – Operations – Develop and monitor science and technology indicators – National Research Foundation: Research information management system – Various Institutions – Environmental innovation – Innovative research and development – Local manufacturing capacity research and technical support – Local systems of innovation for the cold chain technologies project – Economic competitiveness and support package – Local manufacturing capacity research and technical support – Local systems of innovation for the cold chain technologies project					303 733 9 984 4 000 26 507 39 890 25 864 10 632 80 000 62 000		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiro ya lefase			
	3 Tšomisišo ya Boditšabatšhaba le Dirisose <i>Tšweletšo ya leano, godiša le go laola ditirišano tša boditšabatšhaba tše di tišago tsela ya bosetšhaba ya thomo. Kgontšha kabelano ya tsebo, mothamo le didiriswa magareng ga Afrika Borwa le badirisanı bja yona ba ditshabatšhaba, ka go lebelela thekgo ya saense, theknolotši le kago ya mothamo wa thomo mo Afrika. Thekga pholisi ya dinaga dišelete ya Afrika Borwa ka tša saense.</i>	R'000 136 399	R'000 50 352	R'000 18 572	R'000 67 475			
	<i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Motheo wa Dinyakišišo wa Bosetšhaba: Tšomisišo ya mahlakorepedi bakeng sa tlhabollo ya saense ya lefase ka bophara <i>Dihlongwa tše di sa hwetségo poelo</i> – Dihlongwa tše di fapafapanego: Saense ya lefase ka bophara – Ditumellano tša Afrika ka mahlakorentšhi – Ditumellano tša Boditšabatšhaba tša mahlakorentšhi				14 948			
	4 Dinyakišišo, Tlhabollo le Thekgo <i>Phethagaletšo ya tikologo yeo e kgontšago dinyakišišo le tšweletšo ya tsebo yeo e godišago tlhabollo ya leano ya disaense tša motheo le mafelo a saense, ka kgodišo ya saense, tšweletšo ya khepetlele ya bomotho, le phethagaletšo ya lenaneokgoparara la dinyakišišo le thekgo yeo e swanetšego ya dinyakišišo, ka go maikemišetšo a go fiilelela phetolo ya Afrika Borwa go ekonomi ya tsebo.</i>	4 360 304	36 211	16 354	4 307 739			
	<i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Akhademi ya Saense ya Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo – Motheo wa Setšhaba wa Dinyakišišo – Ditshepetšo – Tlhabollo ya Dirisose tša Bomotho bakeng sa Saense le boentšinere – Thomo ya dinyakišišo ya ditulo ya Afrika Borwa go tšweletša dirisose tša bomotho go saense – Array ya Dikhilomithara tša Sekwere: Ditseka tša khephetlele go nyakišišo – Dihlongwa tše di fapafapanego – Nyakišišo ya Astronomi le tlhabollo – Diprojekte tša lenaneokgoparara bakeng sa nyakišišo le tlhabollo – Tlhabollo ya pholisi go dipharolagano tša batho le tlhabollo ya leago – Temoso ya saense, nyakišišo le dithomo tša go hlohleletsa tsenelo ya baswa go tša saense – Mafelo a leana a saense bakeng sa nyakišišo le tlhabollo <i>Dikoporasi tša setšhaba</i> – Phadišano ya ekonomi le kgoboketšo ya thekgo – Motheo wa Setšhaba wa Dinyakišišo: Tlhabollo ya didirišwa dirisose tša bomotho bakeng sa saense le boentšenere – Khansele ya Nyakišišo tša Saense le Intasteri: Nyakišišo ya lenaneokgoparara la saeba le tlhabollo				25 668			
	5 Ditisiriso tša Ekonomi la Leago <i>Go kaonafatša kgolo le tlhabollo ya dibaka tše boholokwa go mmušo ka tsenelelo e maleba ya saense le thomo tša saense le theknolotši le tlhabollo ya ditirišano tša maano le dikgoro tše dingwe tša mmušo, intasteri, dihlongwa tša dinyakišišo le ditikologo.</i>	1 778 260	42 968	9 659	1 725 633			
	<i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Khansele ya Dinyakišišo ya Disaense tša Bomotho – Ditshepetšo – Tlhabolla le go lekola ditaetšo tša saense le theknolotši – Motheo wa Dinyakišišo wa Bosetšhaba: Mokgwa wa taolo ya tshedimošo ya dinyakišišo – Dihlongwa tše di fapafapanego: – Thomo ya tikologong – Nyakišišo ya thomo le tlhabollo – Nyakišišo ya mothamo wa tšweletšo ya selegae le thekgo ya sethekgeniki – Mekgwa ya Thomo ya Selegae bakeng sa projeke ya ditheknolotši tša cold chain – Phadišano ya ekonomi le kgoboketšo ya thekgo – Dinyakišišo le thekgo ya sethekgeniki ya mothamo wa tšweletšo ya selegae – Mekgwa ya Thomo ya Selegae bakeng sa projeke ya ditheknolotši tša cold chain				303 733 9 984 4 000 26 507 39 890 25 864 10 632 80 000 62 000			

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

Act No. 4 of 2018**Appropriation Act, 2018**

60

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
	<i>Public corporations</i> – Council for Scientific and Industrial Research – Operations – Information communication technology – Mining research and development – Various institutions – Advanced manufacturing technology strategy implementation – Resource-based industries research and development	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
31	Small Business Development <i>Purpose: Promote the development of small businesses and cooperatives that contribute to inclusive economic growth and job creation.</i> 1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> 2 Sector Policy and Research <i>Develop and review policies and legislation, conduct research, promote sound intergovernmental relations, and monitor and evaluate programmes to ensure the development and growth of sustainable small, medium and micro enterprises and cooperatives that contribute to the creation of employment and economic growth.</i> 3 Integrated Cooperative Development <i>Create and maintain a sound ecosystem that enhances the establishment, growth and sustainability of cooperatives that create jobs and contribute to economic growth.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Private enterprises</i> – Various Institutions: Cooperatives Incentive Scheme	1 488 453	140 810*	80 257		1 261 598	5 788	
		124 729	67 615	51 520			5 594	
		22 413	10 779	11 578			56	
		111 034	19 768	7 914		83 318	34	
						83 318		
	4 Enterprise Development and Entrepreneurship <i>Create an enabling ecosystem that enhances entrepreneurship and the establishment, growth and sustainability of small, medium and micro enterprises.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Small Enterprise Development Agency – Operations – Capacity building programme – National Gazelles programme – Technology programme <i>Private enterprises</i> – Various Institutions – Black Business Supplier Development Programme – Enterprise Incubation Programme – National Informal Business Upliftment Scheme <i>Public corporations</i> – Industrial Development Corporation: Craft customised sector programme	1 230 277	42 648	9 245		1 178 280	104	
						580 241		
						14 589		
						30 000		
						144 622		
						270 953		
						54 737		
						73 138		
						10 000		
32	Telecommunications and Postal Services <i>Purpose: Develop ICT policies and legislation that create favourable conditions for accelerated and shared sustainable economic growth that positively impacts on the well-being of all South Africans.</i> 1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> 2 International Affairs and Trade <i>Ensure alignment between South Africa's foreign policy and international activities in the field of ICT.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – Organisation for Economic Cooperation and Development – Committee on Digital Economy Policy: Partnership fee	923 407	224 300*	178 956		498 893	21 258	
		218 332	108 762	97 772		15	11 783	
		52 035	13 725	9 438		28 482	390	
						200		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

61

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomí	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiro ya lefase			
			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
		<i>Dikoporasi tša setšaba</i> – Khansèle ya Dinyakiššo tša Saense le Intaseteri – Ditshepetšo – Teknolotši ya Tshedimošo ya Kgokagano – Nyakisišo ya meepon le tlhabollo – Dihlongwa tše di papafapanego: – Tsényotirišong ya leano le le tšwetšego pele la theknolotši ya tšweletšo – Dinyakiššo le tlhabollo ya diintaseteri tše di theilwego mo go dirisose				963 164 34 738 63 000 53 678 48 443		
31	Tlhabollo ya dikgwebo potlana Mohola: Godiša tlhabollo ya dikgwebo potlana le ditšhomisano tše di thekgago kgodišo ya ekonomi ya kakarešo le hlanga ya mešomo. 1 Taolo Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le thekgo go kgoro. 2 Pholisi ya Lekala le Nyakisišo Hlama le go sekaseka dipholisi, molao, dira dinyakiššo, tšweletša ditswalano tše kwagalago tša magareng ga mebušo, le go lebelela le go fetleka mananeo go netefatša tlhabollo le kgolo ya dikgwebo tša go ya go ile tše nnyenyane, tša bogareng le tše golo le dikoporasi tše di dirago ditseka hlangong ya mešomo le kgolo ya ekonomi. 3 Tlhabollo yeo e Kopantswego ya Tšhomisano Hlama le go hlokoma la hlanga yeo e kaonafatšago hlanga, kgolo le go ya go ile ga dikoporasi tše di hloago mešomo ebile di dira ditseka kgolong ya ekonomi. E lego Dikgwebo tša poraebe – Dihlongwa tše di papafapanego: Sekeme sa Thušo ya Tšhomisano 4 Tlhabollo ya Dikgwebo le Kgwebišano Hlama ekosysteme yeo e kgontšhago jkgebišano le hlanga, kgolo le go ya go ile ga dikgwebo tše nnyenyane, tša bogareng letše kgolo. E lego Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto – Agente ya Tlhabollo ya Dikgwebo Potlana – Ditshepetšo – Lenaneo la kago ya mothamo – Lenaneo la bosesħaba la kuranta ya mmušo – Lenaneo la theknolotši Dikgwebo tša poraebe – Dihlongwa tše di papafapanego: – Lenaneo Tlhabollo ya Kabelo ya Dikgwebo tša Batho Baso – Lenaneo la Kgodišo ya Dikgwebo – Sekeme sa Phagamiso sa Kgwebo ya Bosesħaba yeo e sego ya semmušo Dikoporasi tša setšaba – Koporasi ya Tlhabollo ya Diintasteri: Lenaneo la lekala leo le fetošitšwego	1 488 453	140 810*	80 257	1 261 598	5 788		
		124 729	67 615	51 520		5 594		
		22 413	10 779	11 578		56		
		111 034	19 768	7 914	83 318	34		
		1 230 277	42 648	9 245	1 178 280	104		
32	Ditirelo tša Poledišano ka megal le Poso Mohola: Hlama dipholisi tše ICT le molao wo o hloago maemo a kaone kgolong ya ekonomi ya lebelo le ya go ya go ile yeo e amago botse boitekanelo bja maAfrika Borwa ka moka. 1 Taolo Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le thekgo go kgoro. 2 Merero ya Boditħħabatħaba le Kgwebo Netefatša tsepaganyo magareng ga pholisi ye šele ya Afrika Borwa le mahħħa la boditħħabatħaba lekaleng la ICT. E lego Mebušo ya ka ntie le mekgatlo ya boditħħabatħaba – Mokgatlo wa Tšhomisano ya Ekonomi le Tlhabollo – Komiti go tša Pholisi ya Ekonomi ya Titħithale: Tefelo ya tšhomisano	923 407	224 300*	178 956	498 893	21 258		
		218 332	108 762	97 772	15	11 783		
		52 035	13 725	9 438	28 482	390		
					200			

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgetħilego

Act No. 4 of 2018

Appropriation Act, 2018

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – International Organisations: Membership fees <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – African Telecommunications Union – Commonwealth Telecommunications Organisation – Dona Foundation – International Telecommunications Union – Pan-African Postal Union – Universal Postal Union 	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – International Organisations: Membership fees <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – African Telecommunications Union – Commonwealth Telecommunications Organisation – Dona Foundation – International Telecommunications Union – Pan-African Postal Union – Universal Postal Union 					1 047		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – International Organisations: Membership fees <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – African Telecommunications Union – Commonwealth Telecommunications Organisation – Dona Foundation – International Telecommunications Union – Pan-African Postal Union – Universal Postal Union 					440		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – International Organisations: Membership fees <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – African Telecommunications Union – Commonwealth Telecommunications Organisation – Dona Foundation – International Telecommunications Union – Pan-African Postal Union – Universal Postal Union 					1 171		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – International Organisations: Membership fees <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – African Telecommunications Union – Commonwealth Telecommunications Organisation – Dona Foundation – International Telecommunications Union – Pan-African Postal Union – Universal Postal Union 					18 252		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – International Organisations: Membership fees <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – African Telecommunications Union – Commonwealth Telecommunications Organisation – Dona Foundation – International Telecommunications Union – Pan-African Postal Union – Universal Postal Union 					1 061		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – International Organisations: Membership fees <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – African Telecommunications Union – Commonwealth Telecommunications Organisation – Dona Foundation – International Telecommunications Union – Pan-African Postal Union – Universal Postal Union 					6 311		
	3 Policy, Research and Capacity Development <i>Develop ICT policies and legislation that support the development of an ICT sector that creates favourable conditions for accelerated and shared economic growth. Develop strategies that increase the adoption and use of ICT by the majority of the South African population to bridge the digital divide.</i>	85 975	52 592	33 039			344	
	4 ICT Enterprise Development and Public Entities Oversight <i>Oversee and manage government's shareholding interest in the ICT public entities and state-owned companies. Facilitate growth and development of small, medium and micro enterprises in the ICT sector.</i>	250 440	15 968	5 354		228 616	502	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – National Electronic Media Institute of South Africa: Operations – Universal Service and Access Agency of South Africa: Operations – Universal Service and Access Fund: Operations 					90 761		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – National Electronic Media Institute of South Africa: Operations – Universal Service and Access Agency of South Africa: Operations – Universal Service and Access Fund: Operations 					80 074		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – National Electronic Media Institute of South Africa: Operations – Universal Service and Access Agency of South Africa: Operations – Universal Service and Access Fund: Operations 					57 781		
	5 ICT Infrastructure Support <i>Promote investment in robust, reliable, secure and affordable ICT infrastructure that supports the provision of a multiplicity of applications and services.</i>	316 625	33 253	33 353		241 780	8 239	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Universal Service and Access Fund: Broadcasting digital migration – Set top box subsidies, antennae and installation costs 					37 880		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Universal Service and Access Fund: Broadcasting digital migration – Set top box subsidies, antennae and installation costs 					203 900		
33	Tourism <i>Purpose: Promote and support the growth and development of an equitable, competitive and sustainable tourism sector, enhancing its contribution to national priorities.</i>	2 261 817	310 353*	245 560		1 481 808	224 096	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	271 415	147 936	118 391		179	4 909	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Culture, Arts, Tourism, Hospitality and Sports Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations 					179		
	2 Tourism Research, Policy and International Relations <i>Enhance the strategic policy environment, monitor the tourism sector's performance and enable stakeholder relations.</i>	1 281 995	45 455	21 476		1 214 535	529	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – South African Tourism: Operations – United Nations World Tourism Organisation: Membership fee 					1 208 048		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – South African Tourism: Operations – United Nations World Tourism Organisation: Membership fee 					2 508		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Bursaries for Non-Employees: National tourism research framework capacitation 					3 979		
	3 Destination Development <i>Facilitate and coordinate tourism destination development.</i>	401 754	48 334	53 663		81 440	218 317	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Expanded Public Works Programme: Work opportunities – Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive: Work opportunities 					50 000		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Expanded Public Works Programme: Work opportunities – Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive: Work opportunities 					30 873		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – N12 Treasure Route Association: Operations 					567		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

63

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiro ya lefase			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Mekgatlo ya Boditšhabatšaba: Ditefelo tša boloko – Yunione ya Poledišano ya megala ya Afrika – Mokgatlo wa Poledišano ya megala wa Kgweranoditšhaba – Motheo wa <i>Dona</i> – Yunione ya Poledišano ya megala ya Boditšhabatšaba – Yunione ya Poso ya Pan-Afrika – Yunione ya Poso ya Yunibesale <p>3 Pholisi, Nyakišišo le Thabollo ya Mothamo <i>Hlama dipholisi tša ICT le molao wo o thekgago thabollo ya lekala la ICT leo le holago mabaka a swanetswego a kgodišo ya ekonomi ya lebolo. Tšweletsā maano ao a oketsāgo tšhomisō le tirsō ya ICT ka bontšhi bja batho ba Afrika Borwa go fediša karoganyo go tša titšithale.</i></p> <p>4 Thabollo ya Dikgwebo tša ICT le Tebelelo ya Dihlongwa tša Setšhaba <i>Lebelela le go laola kgahlegelo ya mmušo ya dišere go dihlongwa tša ICT tša mmušo le dikhamphani tša mmušo. Nolofatša kgolo le thabollo ya dikgwebo tše nnyenane, tša bogareng le tše golo lekaleng la ICT.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Institshute ya Kgašo ya Elektroniki ya Bosetšhaba ya Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo – Agente ya Tirelo ya Yunibesale le Phihlelelo ya Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo – Sekhwama sa Tirelo ya Yunibesale le Phihlelelo: Ditshepetšo <p>5 Thekgo ya Lenaneokgoparara la ICT <i>Godisa peelešo go lenaneokgoparara la ICT le šomago, la tshepagalo, le šireletsegilego leo le thekgago phethagaletšo ya ditiragatšo tša bontšhi le ditirelo.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Sekhwama sa Tirelo ya Yunibesale le Phihlelelo: Kgašo ya phetišetšo ya titšithale – Dithušo tša lepokisi la ka godimo, anthenae le ditshenyagalelo tša tsenyo <p><i>Dikoporasi tša setšhaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * – Sentech: Ditshenyagalelo tša bobedi tše malebana le projeke ya phetišetšo ya titšithale </p></p>	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
33	<p>Tša Boeti Mohola: <i>Godisa le go thekga kgolo le thabollo ya lekala la tša boeti la tekatekano, phadišano le go ya go ile, kaonafatša go ditseka tša dilo tše boholoka tša bosetšhaba.</i></p> <p>1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le thekgo go kgoro.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Setšo, Bokgabo, Boeti, Hlokomelo le lekala la Thuto la Dipapadi le Boladi bja Katišo: Ditshepetšo <p>2 Nyakišišo ya tša Boeti, Pholisi le Ditswalano tša Boditšhabatšhaba <i>Kaonafatša tikologo ya pholisi ya maano, lekola phethagatšo ya lekala la tša boeti le go kgontša ditswalano tša boeti.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Boeti bja Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo <i>Mebuso ya ka ntšle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i> – Mokgatlo wa Ditšhabakopano wa Boeti bja Lefase: Tefelo ya boloko <i>Tša malapa</i> – Dipasari tša bao e sego Bašomi: Mothamo wa tlhako ya nyakišišo ya boeti ya bosetšhaba <p>3 Thabollo ya Lefelo <i>Nolofatša le go rulaganya thabollo ya tša lefelo la boeti.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i> <i>Tša malapa</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Lenaneo le le katolosítswego la Mešomo ya Setšhaba: Menyetta ya mešomo – Tefelo ya Lenaneo le le katolosítswego la Mešomo ya Setšhaba: Menyetta ya mešomo <p><i>Dikgwebo tša poraebe</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Mokgatlo wa Treasure Route N12: Ditshepetšo </p></p>	2 261 817	310 353*	245 560	1 481 808	224 096		
		271 415	147 936	118 391	179	4 909		
		1 281 995	45 455	21 476	1 214 535	529		
		401 754	48 334	53 663	81 440	218 317		
					1 208 048			
					2 508			
					3 979			
					50 000			
					30 873			
					567			

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

Act No. 4 of 2018

Appropriation Act, 2018

64

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
	4 Tourism Sector Support Services <i>Enhance transformation of the sector, increase skills levels and support its development to ensure that South Africa is a competitive tourism destination.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Various Institutions – National Tourism Careers Expo: Operations – Tourism Incentive Programme: Work opportunities <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Federated Hospitality Association of South Africa: Membership fee <i>Private enterprises</i> – Various Institutions – Tourism Incentive Programme: Work opportunities	R'000 306 653	R'000 68 628	R'000 52 030	R'000 185 654	R'000 341	R'000 4 248 20 000 472 160 934	R'000
34	Trade and Industry <i>Purpose: Lead and facilitate access to sustainable economic activity and employment for all South Africans through an understanding of the economy, knowledge of economic opportunities and potential, and anticipation of future economic trends. Catalyse economic transformation and development, and provide a predictable, competitive, equitable and socially responsible environment for investment, enterprise and trade for economic citizens. Contribute to achieving government's vision of an adaptive and restructured economy, characterised by accelerated economic growth, employment creation and greater equity.</i>	9 462 611	987 518*	615 983	7 829 388	29 722		
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department, and conduct research on industrial development, growth and equity.</i>	760 643	297 197	445 987		17 459		
	2 International Trade and Economic Development <i>Build an equitable global trading system that facilitates development by strengthening trade and investment links with key economies and by fostering African development, including through regional and continental integration and development cooperation, in line with the New Partnership for Africa's Development.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Council for Geoscience: Equipment <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – International Organisations: Membership fees – Organisation for the Prohibition of Chemical Weapons – World Trade Organisation <i>Public corporations</i> – Protechnik Laboratories – Operations – Capital	124 936	79 638	17 824	26 696	778	1 257 5 472 15 341 3 272 1 354	
	3 Special Economic Zones and Economic Transformation <i>Drive economic transformation and increase participation in industrialisation.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment Commission: Operations – National Productivity Institute: Promote productivity in South African companies <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Black Business Council: Study on the development of the Black Industrialist Programme <i>Public corporations</i> – Council for Scientific and Industrial Research: Fibre and Textile Centre of Excellence	165 412	77 857	14 994	72 070	491	59 500 9 231 1 500 1 839	
	4 Industrial Development <i>Design and implement policies, strategies and programmes to strengthen the ability of the manufacturing and other sectors of the economy, to create decent jobs and increase value addition and competitiveness in both domestic and export markets.</i>	1 622 568	116 790	17 050	1 487 860	868		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

65

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiro ya lefase			
	4 Ditrelo tša Lekala la Boeti le Thekgo <i>Kaonafatšo ya phetošo ya lekala, oketša maemo a bokgoni le go thekga thabollo ya yona go netefatša gore Afrika Borwa ke lefelo la tša boeti la diphadišano.</i> E lego Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto – Dihlongwa tše di fapafapanego – Expo ya Mešomo ya tša Boeti ya Bosetšhaba: Ditshepetšo – Lenaneo la Boeti la Tefel: Menyetla ya mešomo Dihlongwa tše di sa hwetšego dipoeo – Mokgatlo wa Fetereišene wa tša Hlokomelo wa Afrika Borwa: Tefelo ya boloko Dikgwebo tša poraebe – Dihlongwa tše di fapafapanego – Lenaneo la Boeti la Tefel: Menyetla ya mešomo	R'000 306 653	R'000 68 628	R'000 52 030	R'000 185 654	R'000 341	R'000 4 248 20 000 472 160 934	
34	Kgwebišano le Intasteri Mohola: <i>Etapelle le go nolofatša phihlelelo ya mahlahla a ekonomi le thwalo ya maAfrika Borwa ka moka ka kwešišo ya ekonomi, tsebo ya menyetla ya ekonomi le phopholetšo ya ditlwaelo tše di tlago tša ekonomi. Diragatša phetošo ya ekonomi le thabollo, mme le go phethagaletša tikologo yeo e ka lekanyetšegago, ya phadišano, tekatekano le ya malkarabele a leago bakeng sa dipeeletšo, kgwebišano ya baduši ba ekonomi. Dira ditseka phihlelelong ya pono ya mmušo ya ekonomi yeo e fetolegago ebole e agilwego ka leswa, ya kgolo ya ekonomi, hlaongo ya mešomo le tekatekano.</i> 1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le thekgo go kgoro le go diragatša dinyakišišo ka thabollo ya intasteri, kgolo le tekatekano.</i> 2 Kgwebišano ya Boditšhabatšhaba le Thabollo ya Ekonomi <i>Aga tsela ya kgwebišano yeo e nago le tekatekano yeo e nolofatšago thabollo ka go tiisa kgwebišano le dilomaganyo tša peeletšo le di ekonomi le go hlohlleletša thabollo ya Afrika, go akaretšwa le ka kopanyo ya selete le konthinenthale le tšweletšo ya tšhomisanoo, go sepelelana le Tšhomisanoo ya Thabollo ya Afrika.</i> E lego Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto – Khansele ya Geosaense: Didirišwa Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba – Mekgatlo ya Boditšhabatšhaba: Ditefelo ya tša boloko – Mokgatlo wa Thibelo ya Dibetsa tša Khemikhale – Mokgatlo wa Kgwebišano ya Boditšhabatšhaba Dikporasi tša setšhaba – Dilaporatori tša Protechnik – Ditshepetšo – Khepetlele	9 462 611 760 643 124 936 165 412 1 622 568	987 518* 297 197 79 638 77 857 116 790	615 983 445 987 17 824 14 994 17 050	7 829 388 17 459 26 696 72 070 1 487 860	29 722 778 1 257 5 472 15 341 3 272 1 354 59 500 9 231 1 500 1 839 868		
	3 Makala ao a Kgethegilego a Ekonomi le Phetošo ya Ekonomi <i>Diragatša phetošo ya ekonomi le go oketša kgathotema go tša boiintasteri.</i> E lego Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto – Khomisene ya Thabollo ya Ekonomi ya Batho Baso: Ditshepetšo – Institshute ya Tšweletšo ya Bosetšhaba: Godiša tšweletšo go dikhamphani tša Afrika Dihlongwa tše di sa hwetšego dipoeo – Khansele ya Dikgwebo tša Batho Baso: Nyakišišo go tšweletšo ya Lenaneo la Intasteri la Batho Baso Dikporasi tša setšhaba – Khansele ya Dinyakišišo tša Saense le Intasteri: Senthara ya Bokgoni ya Digwaši le Dilogwa							
	4 Thabollo ya Diitasteri <i>Hlama le go tsenya diphollisi tirišong, maano le mananeo go tiisa kgonagalo ya tšweletšo le makala a mangwe a ekonomi, go hlola mediro le go oketša boleng le phadišano dimarakeng tša segae le diromelwantle.</i>							

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

Act No. 4 of 2018

Appropriation Act, 2018

66

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
	– National Metrology Institute of South Africa					109 698		
	– Operations					123 086		
	– Capital					132 104		
	– National Regulator for Compulsory Specifications: Operations					31 032		
	– South African National Accreditation System: Operations							
	<i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i>							
	– International Organisations: Membership fees					1 902		
	– Treaty Organisations for Metrology					7 159		
	– United Nations Industrial Development Organisation							
	<i>Non-profit institutions</i>							
	– Automotive Supply Chain Competitiveness Initiative: Competitiveness in South Africa's automotive value chain					7 984		
	– Centurion Aerospace Village: Operations					15 490		
	– Intsimbi Future Production Technologies Initiatives: Rehabilitation and growth of the tool, die and mould manufacturing industry					116 136		
	– Proudly South African Campaign: Operations					30 734		
	– Trade and Industrial Policy Strategies: Policy development					27 086		
	<i>Public corporations</i>							
	– Council for Scientific and Industrial Research					20 413		
	– Aerospace Industry					58 008		
	– National Cleaner Production Centre					27 457		
	– National Foundry Technology Network							
	– Industrial Development Corporation: Clothing, textiles, leather and footwear competitiveness improvement programme					503 640		
	– South African Bureau of Standards: Operations					275 931		
5	Consumer and Corporate Regulation	314 588	59 398	18 989		236 051	150	
	<i>Develop and implement coherent, predictable and transparent regulatory solutions that facilitate easy access to redress and efficient regulation for economic citizens.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>							
	– Companies Tribunal: Operations					16 740		
	– National Consumer Commission: Operations					55 865		
	– National Consumer Tribunal: Operations					49 988		
	– National Credit Regulator: Operations					75 361		
	– National Gambling Board: Operations					32 624		
	<i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i>					5 473		
	– World Intellectual Property Organisation: Membership fee							
6	Incentive Development and Administration	6 009 016	145 360	35 941		5 820 384	7 331	
	<i>Stimulate and facilitate the development of sustainable and competitive enterprises through the efficient provision of effective and accessible incentive measures that support national priorities.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Private enterprises</i>							
	– Various Institutions							
	– Critical Infrastructure Programme					120 071		
	– Export Market and Investment Assistance					227 725		
	– Industrial Development Zones - Other					40 000		
	– Manufacturing Development Incentives					3 241 028		
	– Services Sector Development Incentives					732 069		
	– Support Programme for Industrial Innovation: Incentive to support black business					67 645		
	<i>Public corporations</i>							
	– Various Institutions							
	– Critical Infrastructure Programme: Bulk infrastructure development					91 000		
	– Special Economic Zones					1 300 000		
7	Trade and Investment South Africa	411 602	174 231	48 829		186 327	2 215	
	<i>Support export development and promote exports through targeted strategies, and effectively manage a network of foreign offices.</i>							
	<i>Of which</i>							
	<i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i>							
	– Export Consultancy Trust Funds							
	– International Bank for Reconstruction and Development (World Bank): Feasibility studies					1 540		
	– International Finance Corporation: Fund South African businesses to build a long term sustainable export strategy					1 539		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

67

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiro ya lefase			
	<p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Institišute ya Metrolotši ya Bosetšhaba ya Afrika Borwa – Ditshepetšo – Khepetlele – Bolaodi bja Bosetšhaba bja Ditaetšo tša Kgapeletšo: Ditshepetšo – Mokgwa wa Netefatšo ya Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo <p><i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Mekgatlo ya Boditšhabatšhaba: Ditefelo tša boloko – Mekgatlo ya Kwano ya metrolotši – Mokgatlo wa Ditšhabakopano wa Thabollo ya Diintasteri <p><i>Dihlongwa tše di sa hwetségo dipoeo</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Thomo ya Phadišano ya Kabo ya Tatellano: Phadišano go tatellano ya boleng ya go tša memotoro Afrika Borwa – Legae la Aerospace la Centurion: Ditshepetšo – Dithomo tša Ditheknolotši tša Tšweletšo tša Nako ye lago tša Intsimbi: Tšošološo le kgolo ya dithomo tša theknolotši, intasteri ya tšweletšo ya mmala le mmopa – Lesolo la Boikgantšo ka Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo – Maano a Pholisi ya Kgwebišano le Intasteri: Thabollo ya pholisi <p><i>Dikoporasi tša setšaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Khansele ya Nyakišio ya Saense le Intasteri – Intasteri ya Aerospace – Senthara ya Bosetšhaba ya Tšweletšo ya Hlwekišo – Neteweke ya Bosetšhaba ya Theknolotšo ya Foundry – Koporasi ya Thabollo ya Intasteri: Lenaneo la tša phadišano go tša Diaparo, masela, letlalo le dieta – Biro ya Afrika Borwa ya Maemo: Ditshepetšo <p>5 Bolaodi bja Bareki le Koporasi</p> <p><i>Hlama le go tsenyatirisong ditharollo tše sepelelanago, phopholetségago ebile tše pepeneneng tše di nolofatšago phihlelelo ye bonolo go tokišo le taolo ye šomago bakeng sa babudi ba ekonomi.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Lekgotla la Dikhampani: Ditshepetšo – Khomisene ya Bareki ya Bosetšhaba: Ditshepetšo – Lekgotla Bareki la Bosetšhaba: Ditshepetšo – Molaodi wa Dikoloto wa Bosetšhaba: Ditshepetšo – Boto ya Setšhaba ya go Gembola: Ditshepetšo <p><i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Mokgatlo wa Lefase wa Thoto ya Kelelo: Ditefelo tša boloko <p>6 Thabollo ya Tefelo le Taolo</p> <p><i>Go tsoša le go nolofatša thabollo ya dikgwebo ya go ya go ile, ya phadišano ka go fa dikelo tša kgoketšo tše di thekgago dilo tše bohlokwa tša bosetšhaba.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Dikgwebo tša poraebe</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Dihlongwa tše di papafapanego – Lenaneo le bohlokwa la lenanekgoparara – Maraka wa diromelwa ntle le Thušo ya Dipeeletšo – Makala a Thabollo ya Intasteri – Ditefelo tšaya Thabollo ya Ditšweletšwa – Ditefelo yatša Thabollo ya Lekala la Tirelo – Lenanao la Thekgo la Thomo ya Diintasteri: Tefelo go thekga dikgwebo tša batho baso <p><i>Dikoporasi tša setšaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Dihlongwa tše di papafapanego – Lenaneokgoparara le Bohlokwa: Thabollo ya maneokgoparara a mantšhi – Malaka ao a kgethegilego a Ekonomi <p>7 Kgwebo le Peeletšo mo Afrika Borwa</p> <p><i>Thekga thabollo ya diromelwante le go godiša diromelwante ka maano ao a lebeletšwego, le go laola ka phethagalo neteweke ya dikantoro tše šele.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Sekhwama sa Trasete sa Therisano ya Diromelwa ntle – Panka ya Boditšhabatšhaba ya Kagoleswa le Thabollo (Panka ya Lefase): Dithuto tša kgonagalo – Koporasi ya Ditshelete ya Boditšhabatšhaba: Thušo go dikgwebo tša Afrika Borwa go dira maano a diromelwa ntle go ya go ile 	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
		314 588	59 398	18 989		236 051	150	
		6 009 016	145 360	35 941		5 820 384	7 331	
		411 602	174 231	48 829		186 327	2 215	

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

Act No. 4 of 2018

Appropriation Act, 2018

68

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
						183 248		
8	Investment South Africa <i>Support foreign direct investment flows and promote domestic investment by providing a one-stop shop for investment promotion, investor facilitation and aftercare support for investors.</i>	53 846	37 047	16 369			430	
35	Transport <i>Purpose: Lead the provision of an integrated, sustainable, reliable and safe transport system through planning, developing, coordinating, promoting and implementing transport policies, regulations and strategies.</i>	59 798 294	496 711*	700 886		58 595 954	4 743	
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	430 077	220 672	194 267		12 466	2 672	
	<i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Transport Education and Training Authority: Operations <i>Households</i> – Bursaries for Non-Employees: Transport-related studies					1 228		11 040
	2 Integrated Transport Planning <i>Integrate and harmonise macro-transport sector policies, strategies and legislation. Coordinate and develop sector-related policies, research activities, and regional and inter-sphere relations. Facilitate sector transformation and provide sector economic modelling and analysis.</i>	89 982	53 778	36 004				200
	3 Rail Transport <i>Facilitate and coordinate the development of sustainable rail transport policies, rail economic and safety regulation, and infrastructure development strategies that reduce system costs and improve customer service. Oversee rail public entities and the implementation of integrated rail services.</i>	18 887 279	26 767	18 415		18 841 986	111	
	<i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Railway Safety Regulator: Operations <i>Public corporations</i> – Passenger Rail Agency of South Africa – Mainline Passenger Services – Operations – Refurbishment of coaches – Metrorail – Operations – Refurbishment of coaches – Other capital programmes – Maintenance operations and inventories * – Rolling stock fleet renewal programme – Signalling					63 018		1 524 309 160 197 4 232 194 1 409 445 4 382 799 369 375 4 676 870 2 023 779
	4 Road Transport <i>Develop and manage an integrated road infrastructure network, regulate road transport and ensure safer roads. Oversee road public entities.</i>	27 098 760	70 487	48 232		26 979 319	722	
	<i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocation to local government</i> * – Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant: Operations <i>Conditional allocation to provinces</i> – Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant * – Disaster relief component * – Road network supporting electricity generation infrastructure component * – Roads maintenance component <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Road Traffic Infringement Agency: Operations – Road Traffic Management Corporation: Operations – South African National Roads Agency – Operations * – Gauteng freeway improvement project – Moloto Road upgrade – Non-toll network: Capital					107 533		210 000 501 092 10 324 576 11 722 200 238 5 436 815 505 061 1 806 813 7 875 469

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

69

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiro ya lefase			
	<i>Dikoporasi tša setšhaba</i> – Koporasi ya Inšorense ya Dikoloto tša Diromelwa ntle: Sekema sa go dira ditswala 8 Peeletšo Afrika Borwa <i>Thekga peeletšo ya naga dišele ye thwii le go godiša peeletšo ya segae ka go phethagatša lefelo la kgodišo ya dipeeletšo, nolofatšo ya babeelatši le thekgo ya ka morago bakeng sa babeelatši.</i>	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
35	Dinamelwa Mohola: <i>Go eta pele peelano ya mokgwa wa dinamelwa wo o kopantšwego, wo o ikemetségo, wo o tshepagalago le go bolokega, ka peakanyo, tilhabollo, thulaganyo, kgodišo le tsernyotirišong ya dipholisi, melawana le ditogamaano tša dinamelwa.</i> 1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetaapele bja maano, bolaodi le thekgo go kgoro. E lego Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Bolaoedi bja Thuto le Katišo ya Dinamelwa: Ditshepetšo <i>Tša malapa</i> – Dipasari tša bao e sego bašomi: Dithuto tše malebana le Dinamelwa 2 Peakanyetšo ye Kopantšwego ya Dinamelwa <i>Kopanya le go lokiša dipholisi tša lekala la dinamelwa, maano le molao. Rulaganya le go tilhabolla dipholisi tše malebana le lekala, mahlahla a nyakišišo, le ditswalano tša selete le magareng ga lekala. Nolofatša phetošo ya lekala le go phethagatša taetšo ya ekonomi le phetlek.</i> 3 Dinamelwa tša Setimela <i>Go nolofatša le go rulaganya tilhabola ya dipholisi tša dinamelwa tša setimela tša go ya go ile, taolo ya ekonomi ya ditimela le polokego, le tilhabollo ya lenaneokgoparara leo le fokotságo ditshenyagalelo tša tsela le go kaonafatša tirelo ya bareki. L ebelela dihlongwa ka moka tša setšhaba le tsernyotirišong ya ditirelo tše di kopantšwego tša ditimela.</i> E lego Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto – Bolaoedi bja tša Polokego ya Seporong: Ditshepetšo <i>Dikoporasi tša setšhaba</i> – Agente ya Seporo ya Afrika Borwa – Ditirelo tša Banamedi tša Tselagolo – Ditshepetšo – Mpshafatšo ya dikhoutšhu – Metrorail – Ditshepetšo – Mpshafatšo ya dikhoutšhu – Mananeo a mangwe a khepetile – Ditshepetšo tša hlokomele le thoto – Lenaneo la mpshafatšo la difatanaga tše di sepetšwago diporong – Taelšo 4 Dinamelwa tša Mebileng <i>Tilhabolla le go laola neteweke ye kopantšwego ya lenaneokgoparara la mebila, laola dinamelwa le go netefatša mebila ye e bolokegilego. Lebelela dihlongwa tša mebila ya setšhaba.</i> E lego Tekanyetšo eo enago le mabaka go mmušo wa selegae * – Thušo ya Taolo ya dithoto a tša Mebila ya Metse selegae: Ditshepetšo <i>Tekanyetšo tša go ba le mabaka tša Diprofense</i> – Thušo ya Hlokomele ya Mebila ya Diprofense * – Lekala la Thušo go dikotsi * – Lekala la lenaneokgoparara la neteweke ya mebila yeo e thekago tšweletšo ya mohlagase * – Lekala la kaonafatšo ya mebila Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto – Lekala la hlokomele ya mebila – Koporasi ya Bolaoedi bja Sephethephethie sa Mebileng: Ditshepetšo – Agente ya Mebila ya Bosetšhaba ya Afrika Borwa: – Ditshepetšo – Projekye ya kaonafatšo ya mmilamogolo wa Gauteng – Kaonafatšo ya Mmila wa Moloto – Neteweke ya Non-toll: Khepetele	59 798 294	496 711*	700 886	58 595 954	4 743		
		430 077	220 672	194 267	12 466	2 672		
		89 982	53 778	36 004	1 228	11 040	200	
		18 887 279	26 767	18 415	18 841 986	111		
					63 018			
					1 524 309	160 197		
					4 232 194	1 409 445		
					4 382 799	369 375		
					4 676 870	2 023 779		
		27 098 760	70 487	48 232	26 979 319	722		
					107 533			
					210 000			
					501 092	10 324 576		
					11 722	200 238		
					5 436 815	505 061		
					1 806 813	7 875 469		

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

Act No. 4 of 2018

Appropriation Act, 2018

70

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
	5 Civil Aviation <i>Facilitate the development of an economically viable air transport industry that is safe, secure, efficient, environmentally friendly and compliant with international standards through regulation and investigations. Oversee aviation entities.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – South African Civil Aviation Authority: Accident and incident investigations – South African Maritime Safety Authority: Maritime rescue coordination centre <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – International Organisations: Membership fees – African Civil Aviation Commission – Cospas-Sarsat Search and Rescue Satellite Programme – International Civil Aviation Organisation – Southern African Development Community Aviation Safety Organisation <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – National Sea Rescue Institute: Search and rescue services	R'000 182 253	R'000 46 429	R'000 78 889	R'000 56 490	R'000 23 542	R'000 13 707	R'000 445
	6 Maritime Transport <i>Promote a safe, reliable and economically viable maritime transport sector through the development and implementation of policies and strategies. Oversee maritime public entities.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Ports Regulator of South Africa: Operations <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – International Organisations: Membership fees – Indian Ocean Memorandum of Understanding – International Maritime Organisation	R'000 119 925	R'000 23 238	R'000 68 743	R'000 27 597	R'000 25 619	R'000 358	R'000 1 620
	7 Public Transport <i>Provide and regulate safe, secure, reliable, cost-effective and sustainable public transport services in South Africa through legislation, policies and strategies.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Conditional allocation to local government</i> * – Public Transport Network Grant <i>Conditional allocation to provinces</i> * – Public Transport Operations Grant <i>Households</i> – Taxi Recapitalisation: Payment to taxi owners for scrapping their old taxis <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – South African National Taxi Council: Operations	R'000 12 990 018	R'000 55 340	R'000 256 336	R'000 12 678 096	R'000 6 253 669	R'000 5 990 298	R'000 411 605
36	Water and Sanitation <i>Purpose: Ensure the availability of water resources to facilitate equitable and sustainable socioeconomic development, and ensure universal access to water and sanitation services.</i> 1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department. Develop and promote international relations on water resources with neighbouring countries.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Energy and Water Services Sector Education and Training Authority: Operations <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – African Ministers' Council on Water: Membership fee – Limpopo Watercourse Commission: Operations – Orange-Senqu River Basin Commission: Operations <i>Households</i> – Bursaries for Non-Employees: Water and Forestry Learning Academy studies – Employee Social Benefits: Leave gratuities	15 571 518	1 720 205*	1 573 634	8 633 286	3 644 393		
		1 714 639	769 105	861 284	20 947	63 303		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomni	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiro ya lefase			
	5 Tša Lefaufaung <i>Nolofatša tħabollo ya intasteri ya ekonomi ye šomago ya dinamelwa tša lefaufaung tše di bolokesegilego, phethagetšego, ye loketšego tikologo mme ye sepelelanago le maemo a bodišhabatšaba. Lekola diħlongwa tša tša lefaufaung.</i> E lego Diagente tša dikgoro le diħħakonta – Bolaođi bja Afrika Borwa bja tša Lefaufaung: Dinyakišišo tša dikotsi le ditragalo – Bolaođi bja Polođego ya tša Mabopong a Afrika Borwa: Senħara ya Thulagħoġo ya Tħakodisha tħalli Mabopong Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya bodišhabatšaba – Mekgatlo wa Bodišhabatšaba: Ditefelo ya tša boloko – Khomisene ya Afrika ya tša Phofo – Nyako ya Cospas-Sarsat le Sathalaeta ye go Nyaka ya Phoħo – Mokgatlo wa Bodišhabatšaba wa tša Lefaufaung – Mokgatlo wa Tħabollo Polođego ya Tikologo ya Phofo wa Borweng bja Afrika Dihlongwa tše di sa hwetšego dipoelo – Institiħużże ja Phoħo ja tša Mawatleng: Ditirelo tša go nyaka le go phoħo 6 Dinamelwa tša meetseng <i>Godiša lekala le le bolokegilego, la go tshepagala le la polođego la dinamelwa tša ka meetseng kia tħabollo le tsenyotrišong ya dipholisi le maano. Lebelēla diħlongwa tša dinamelwa tša ka meetseng.</i> E lego Diagente tša dikgoro le diħħakonta – Bolaođi bja Mabopong bja Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya bodišhabatšaba – Mekgatlo wa Bodišhabatšaba: Ditefelo ya tħalli Mabopong – Memorantamo wa kwano wa Indian Ocean – Mokgatlo wa Bodišhabatšaba wa tša Mabopong 7 Dinamelwa tša Setħħaba <i>Phethagħeletša le go laola ditirelo tša dinamelwa tša polođego, tshepagalo ebile tša go ja go ille mo Afrika Borwaka ka molao, dipholisi le maano.</i> E lego Tekanyetšo eo e nago le mabaka ya mmušo wa seleġae * – Thušo ya Neteweke ja Dinamelwa tša Setħħaba Tekanyetšo ya go ba le mabaka ya Diprofense * – Thušo ya Ditshepetšo tħalli Dinamelwa tša Setħħaba Tħalli – Phetħo ja sebopego sa diTaxi : Tefelo go beng ditekisi tħalli tgħid tħalli tħalli Dihlongwa tše di sa hwetšego dipoelo – Khansele ja Bosetħħaba ya ditaxi tħalli Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
36	Meetse le Hlweko <i>Mohola: Go kgonthišiša go hwetħagħala ga meetse go nolofatša tħabollo ya leago-ekonomi ya tekatekano ya go ja go ille, mme le go netefatša phihlelelo ya bodišhabatšaba go ditirelo tħalli meetse le hlweko.</i> 1 Taolo <i>Go phethagħatša boetapele bja maano, bolaođi le thekgo go kgoro. Hlawa le go godiša ditswalano tħalli bodišhabatšaba go methopo ya meetse le dinaga tħalli dingwe.</i> E lego Diagente tša dikgoro le diħħakonta – Bolaođi bja Thuto le Katišo bja Lekala la Ditirelo tħalli Meetse: Ditshepetšo Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya bodišhabatšaba – Khansele ja Ditona tħalli Afrika ja Meetse: Tefelo ya boloko – Khomisene ya tħalli Meetse ja Limpopo: Ditshepetšo – Khomisene ja Noka ja Peisene ja Orange-Senqu: Ditshepetšo Tħalli – Dipasari tħalli batho bao e sego Bašomi: Dithuto tħalli Akhateri tħalli Meetse le Dikgħa – Dikħollego tħalli Leago tħalli Bašomi: Tefelo ya go rola modiro	15 571 518	1 720 205*	1 573 634	8 633 286	3 644 393		
		1 714 639	769 105	861 284	20 947	63 303		
					2 828			
					112			
					186			
					675			
					15 630			
					1 431			

* Ditekanyetšo tħalli rilego le tħalli ikgħethilego

Act No. 4 of 2018

Appropriation Act, 2018

72

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
	2 Water Planning and Information Management <i>Ensure that the country's water resources are protected, used, developed, conserved, managed and controlled in a sustainable manner for the benefit of all people and the environment, by developing a knowledge base and implementing effective policies, procedures and integrated planning strategies for both water resources and water services.</i>	R'000 862 122	R'000 457 917	R'000 327 365	R'000 1 313	R'000 75 527		
	3 Water Infrastructure Development <i>Develop, rehabilitate and refurbish raw water resources and water services infrastructure to meet the socioeconomic and environmental needs of South Africa.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Allocations-in-kind to local government</i> * – Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant * – Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant * – Bucket Eradication Programme: Bulk * – Water Services Infrastructure Grant * – Bucket Eradication Programme: Reticulation <i>Conditional allocations to local government</i> * – Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant * – Water Services Infrastructure Grant <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Water Trading Entity – Operations and maintenance – Acid mine drainage and other capital projects <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – Komati River Basin Water Authority: Loan repayment to the Development Bank of Southern Africa <i>Public corporations</i> – Water Boards: Regional Bulk Infrastructure – Amatola Water Board: Upgrade and refurbishment of six water plants and downstream infrastructure – Magalies Water Board: Pilansberg Bulk Water Supply Scheme – Sedibeng Water Board: Sedibeng Bulk Regional Sewerage Scheme – Umgeni Water Board: Lower Thukela Bulk Water Supply Scheme	12 496 165	253 070	139 300	8 609 426	3 494 369		
	4 Water Sector Regulation <i>Ensure the development, implementation, monitoring and review of regulations across the water supply value chain.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Water Institute of Southern Africa: Biennial conference and exhibition	498 592	240 113	245 685	1 600	11 194		
37	Arts and Culture Purpose: <i>Contribute to sustainable economic development and enhance job creation by preserving, protecting and developing South African arts, culture and heritage to sustain a socially cohesive and democratic nation.</i>	4 372 264	253 530*	387 112	3 498 700	232 922		
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	300 844	107 118	185 549		8 177		
	2 Institutional Governance <i>Coordinate and manage all cross-cutting functions of the department and its public entities. Provide support and oversight to these public entities.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – National Youth Development Agency: Young patriots project <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – Commonwealth Foundation: Facilitation of public funds for cultural projects <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – !Kauru African Contemporary Art Touring Exhibition: Facilitation of public funds for cultural projects – Gcwala-Ngamasiko Cultural Festival: Facilitation of public funds for cultural projects – Moral Regeneration Movement: Facilitation of public funds for arts and youth development projects	416 027	40 356	87 243	63 683	224 745		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

73

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiro ya lefase			
	2 Peakanyatšo ya Meetse le Taolo ya Tshedimošo <i>Netefatša gore didirišwa tša naga tša meetse di šireleditšwe, dirišitšwe, tšweleditšwe, bolokilwe, laotšwe ka mokgwa wa go ile bakeng sa kholego ya batho ka moka le tikologo, ka go tlhabollo tša tsebo le go tsenyatirisong ga dipholisi tše di sōmago, ditshepetšo le peakanyo ya maano a kopantšwego bakeng sa didirišwa tša meetse le ditirelo tša meetse.</i>	R'000 862 122	R'000 457 917	R'000 327 365	R'000 1 313	R'000 75 527		R'000
	3 Tlhabollo ya Lenaneokgaporara la Meetse <i>Hlama, tšošoša le go kaonafatša didirišwa tše tala tša meetse le ditirelo tša lenaneokgoporara tša meetse go fihlelela dinyakwa tša leago-ekonomi le tša tikologo tša Afrika Borwa.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Ditekanyetšo tše e sego tša tšelete go mmušo wa selegae</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">* – Thušo ya Lenaneokgoporara ya Bontšhi ya Selete* – Thušo ya Lenaneokgoporara ya Bontšhi ya Selete* – Lemaneo la Phedišo ya tirišo ya Pakete: Bontšhi* – Thušo ya Tirelo ya Lenaneokgoporara la Meetse* – Lemaneo la Phedišo ya tirišo ya Pakete: Peakanyetšo <i>Ditekanyetšo tša mabaka go mmušo wa selegae</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">* – Thušo ya Lenaneokgoporara la Bontšhi ya Selete* – Thušo ya Tirelo ya Lenaneokgoporara la Meetse <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">– Sehlongwa sa Kgwebišano ya Meetse<ul style="list-style-type: none">– Ditshepetšo le hlokomo– Kgamollo ya esiti ya meepo le diprojekte tše dingwe tša khepetlele– Mebušo ya ka ntše le mekgatio ya bodišhabatšaba– Bolaodi bja Meetse a Peisene a Noka ya Komati: Tefelo ya kadimo go Panka ya Tlhabollo ya Borweng bja Afrika <i>Dikoporasi tšasetshaba</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">– Diboto tša Meetse: Lenaneokgoporara la Bontšhi la Selete<ul style="list-style-type: none">– Boto ya Meetse ya Amatola: Kaonafatšo le tokiso ya mafelo a meetse a tshela le lenaneokgoporara la kelelo– Boto ya Meetse ya Magalies: Sekeme sa Kabelo ya Meetse sa Pilansberg– Boto ya Meetse ya Sedibeng: Sekeme sa Bontšhi sa Kelelo ya ditšhila ya Selete sa Sedibeng– Boto ya Meetse ya Umgeni: Sekeme sa Kabelo ya Bontšhi bja Meetse sa Lower Thukela	12 496 165	253 070	139 300	8 609 426	3 494 369		
	4 Taolo ya Lekala la Meetse <i>Netefatša tlhabollo, tsenyatirisong, tekolo le tshekatsheko ya melawana go tša tatellano ya boleng ya kabelo ya meetse.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Dihlongwa tše di sa hwetšego dipoleo</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">– Institšute ya Meetse ya Borweng bja Afrika: Kopano ya Biennial le pontšho	498 592	240 113	245 685	1 600	11 194		
37	37 Tša Bokgabo le Setšo <i>Mohola: Go thusa ka tlhabollo ya ekonomi ya go ya go ile le go hiola mešomo ka go lota, šireletša le go tlhabollo bokgabo bja Afrika Borwa, setšo le bohwa bakeng sa hlokomela naga ya leago la kwano le temokrasi.</i> 1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le thekgo go kgoro.</i> 2 Pušo ya Sehlongwa <i>Rulaganya le go laola mešomo ya kgoro le dihlongwa tša setšhaba. Phethagaleša thekgo le tebelelo go dihlongwa tše tša setšhaba.</i> <i>E lego</i> <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">– Agente ya Tlhabollo ya Baswa: Projekte ya bathekgi ba baswa <i>Mebušo ya ka ntše le mekgatio ya bodišhabatšaba</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">– Motheo wa Ditšhabakgwerano: Nolofatšo ya ditšhelete tša setšhaba bakeng sa diprojekte tša setšo <i>Dihlongwa tše di sa hwetšego dipoleo</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none">– Pontšho ya Boeti bja tša Bokgabo bja Bjale: Nolofatšo ya ditšhelete tša setšhaba bakeng sa diprojekte tša setšo– Keteko ya Setšo ya Gcwala-Ngammasisiko: Nolofatšo ya ditšhelete bakeng sa diprojekte tša setšo– Sehlopha sa Tšosolosošo ya Setho: Nolofatšo ya ditšhelete tša setšhaba bakeng sa diprojekte tša tlhabollo ya baswa	4 372 264	253 530*	387 112	3 498 700	232 922		

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

Act No. 4 of 2018

Appropriation Act, 2018

74

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Steve Biko Foundation: Building and upgrading of infrastructure – Various Institutions: Facilitation of public funds for arts and youth development projects <p><i>Private enterprises</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – National Heroes Acre: Building and upgrading of infrastructure <p><i>Public corporations</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – National Heritage Monument: Building and upgrading of infrastructure <p>3 Arts and Culture Promotion and Development</p> <p><i>Promote and develop arts, culture and languages.</i></p> <p><i>Of which</i></p> <p><i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Various Institutions: Arts and Culture Industries: Facilitation of public funds for arts projects <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Local market development and promotion – Artscape <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Operations – Building and upgrading of infrastructure – National Arts Council <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Operations – Building and upgrading of infrastructure – National Film and Video Foundation <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Operations – Building and upgrading of infrastructure – Pan South African Language Board: Operations <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Performing Arts Centre of the Free State – Operations – Building and upgrading of infrastructure – Performing Arts Institutions: Mzansi Golden Economy: Facilitation of public funds for arts projects <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Incubators for entrepreneur and local content development – The Market Theatre <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Operations – Building and upgrading of infrastructure – The Playhouse Company <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Operations – Building and upgrading of infrastructure – The South African State Theatre <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Operations – Building and upgrading of infrastructure – Various Institutions: Mzansi Golden Economy: Facilitation of public funds for arts projects <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Art bank resources – Artists in schools – Cultural events – Entrepreneur and local content development <p><i>Higher education institutions</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Various Institutions: Facilitation of public funds <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Human language technology projects <p><i>Households</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Arts and Culture Industries: Facilitation of public funds for arts projects <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Local market development and promotion – Language Development Projects: Facilitation of public funds <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Mzansi Golden Economy: Facilitation of public funds for arts projects <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Cultural events – Export market development and promotion – Public art – Touring ventures <p><i>Non-profit institutions</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Various Institutions: Arts and Culture Industries: Facilitation of public funds for arts projects <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Community arts development – Local market development and promotion – Business and Arts South Africa: Operations 	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiro ya lefase			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Motheo wa Steve Biko: Kago le kaonafatšo ya lenaneokgoparara - Dihlongwa tše difapapanego: Nolofatšo ya ditšelete tša setšhaba bakeng sa diprojekte tša tlhabollo ya baswa <i>Dikgwebo tša poraebe</i> - Bagale ba Acer ba Bosetšhaba: Kago le kaonafatšo ya lenaneokgoparara <i>Dikoporasi tša setšhaba</i> - Sehlopsha sa Bohwa bija Bosetšhaba: Kago le kaonafatšo yae lenaneokgoparara <p>3 Kgodišo le tlhabollo ya Bokgabo le Setšo <i>Godiša le go tlhabolla bokgabo, setšo le maleme.</i></p> <p><i>E lego</i></p> <p><i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Dihlongwa tše di fapapanego: Diintasteri tša Bokgabo le Setšo: Nolofatšo ya ditšelete tša setšhaba bakeng sa diprojekte tša bokgabo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tlhabollo ya maraka wa selegae le kgodišo - <i>Artscape</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ditshepetšo - Lenaneokgoparara la kago le kaonafatšo - Khansele ya Bokgabo ya Bosetšhaba <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ditshepetšo - Kago le kaonafatšo ya lenaneokgoparara - Motheo wa Bosetšhaba wa Difilimi le Dibidio <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ditshepetšo - Lenaneokgoparara la kago le kaonafatšo - Boto ya Pan ya Maleme ya Bosetšhaba: Ditshepetšo - Senthara ya Tiragatšo ya Bokgabo ya Freistata <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ditshepetšo - Lenaneokgoparara la kago le kaonafatšo - Dihlongwa tše Tiragatšo ya Bokgabo: Mzansi Golden Economi: Nolofatšo ya ditšelete tša setšhaba bakeng sa diprojekte tša bokgabo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Kgodišo ya borakgwebo le tlhabollo ya ditaba tša segae - Theathara ya Maraka <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ditshepetšo - Kago le kaonafatšo ya lenaneokgoparara - Khamphani ya Playhouse <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ditshepetšo - Kago le kaonafatšo ya lenaneokgoparara - Theathara ya Mmušo ya Afrika Borwa <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ditshepetšo - Kago le kaonafatšo ya lenaneokgoparara - Dihlongwa tše di fapapanego: Mzansi Golden Economi: Nolofatšo ya ditšelete tša setšhaba bakeng sa diprojekte tša bokgabo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Didirišwa tše panka ya bokgabo - Bakgabi dikolong - Ditiragatšo tša setšo - Tlhabollo ya borakgwebo le ditaba tša segae - Dihlongwa tše difapapanego: Nolofatšo ya ditšelete tša setšhaba <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Diprojekte tša theknolotši ya batho - <i>Tša malapa</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Diintasteri tša Bokgabo le Setšo: Nolofatšo ya ditšelete tša setšhaba bakeng sa diprojekte tša bokgabo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tlhabollo ya maraka wa selegae le kgodišo - Diprojekte tša tlhabollo ya maleme: Nolofatšo ya ditšelete tša setšhaba - Mzansi Golden Economy: Nolofatšo ya tšelete ya setšhaba bakeng sa diprojekte tša bokgabo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ditiragatšo tša setšo - Tlhabollo le kgodišo ya maraka wa diromelwante - Bokgabo ba setšhabeng - Dithomo tša boeti - <i>Dihlongwa tše di sa hwetšego dipoleo</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Dihlongwa tše di fapapanego: Diintasteri tša Bokgabo le Setšo: Nolofatšo ya ditšelete tša setšhaba bakeng sa diprojekte tša bokgabo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tlhabollo ya bokgabo bija tikologo - Tlhabollo le kgodišo ya maraka wa segae - Dikgwele le Bokgabo Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo 	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

Act No. 4 of 2018

Appropriation Act, 2018

76

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Various Institutions: Mzansi Golden Economy: Facilitation of public funds for arts projects <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Artists in schools – Community arts development – Cultural events – Entrepreneur and local content development – Export market development and promotion – National Cultural Industries Skills Academy – Public art – Touring ventures – Various Institutions: Capital Works Projects <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Building and upgrading of infrastructure for performing arts projects <p><i>Private enterprises</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Various Institutions: Arts and Culture Industries: Facilitation of public funds for arts projects <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Local market development and promotion – Various Institutions: Mzansi Golden Economy: Facilitation of public funds for arts projects <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Artists in schools – Cultural events – Entrepreneur and local content development – Export market development and promotion – National Cultural Industries Skills Academy – Public art – Touring ventures – Various Institutions: Capital Works Projects <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Building and upgrading of infrastructure for performing arts projects <p><i>Public corporations</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Council for Scientific and Industrial Research: Facilitation of public funds for language projects – Polokwane Performing Arts Centre – Incubator: Building and upgrading of infrastructure for performing arts projects 	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
4 Heritage Promotion and Preservation	<p><i>Preserve and promote South African heritage, including archival and heraldic heritage. Oversees and transfer funds to libraries.</i></p> <p><i>Of which</i></p> <p><i>Conditional allocation to provinces</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * – Community Library Services Grant * – Capital * – Current <p><i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Die Afrikaanse Taalmuseum en -monument - Paarl <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Operations – Building and upgrading of infrastructure – Ditsong Museums of South Africa - Pretoria <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Operations – Building and upgrading of infrastructure – Freedom Park - Pretoria <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Operations – Iziko Museums - Cape Town <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Operations – Building and upgrading of infrastructure – KwaZulu-Natal Museum - Pietermaritzburg <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Operations – Building and upgrading of infrastructure – Luthuli Museum - Stanger <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Operations – National Heritage Council: Operations – National Library of South Africa <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Operations – Building and upgrading of infrastructure – Community libraries – National Museum - Bloemfontein <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Operations 	2 470 980	54 255	50 006	2 366 719			

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiro ya lefase			
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Dihlongwa tše di fapafapanego: Mzansi Golden Economi: Nolofatšo ya ditšelete tša setšhaba bakeng sa diprojekte tša bokgabo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Bakgabi dikolong - Tlhabollo ya bokgabo bja tikologo - Ditiragatšo tša setšo - Tlhabollo ya Borakgwebo le ditaba tša segae - Tlhabollo le kgodišo ya maraka wa diromelwantle - Akhatemi ya Bokgoni bja Intasteri ya Setšo ya Bosetšhaba - Bokgabo tša setšhaba - Dithomo tša boeti - Dihlongwa tše di fapafapanego: Diprojekte tša Mešomo ya Khepetle <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Kago le kaonafatšo ya lenaneokgoparara la diprojekte tša tiragatšo ya bokgabo <p><i>Dikgwebo tša poraebe</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Dihlongwa tše di fapafapanego: Diintasteri tša Bokgabo le Setšo Nolofatšo ya ditšelete tša setšhaba bakeng sa diprojekte tša bokgabo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Tlhabollo le kgodišo ya maraka wa segae - Dihlongwa tše di fapafapanego: Mzansi Golden Economi: Nolofatšo ya ditšelete tša setšhaba bakeng sa diprojekte tša bokgabo <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Bakgabi dikolong - Ditiragatšo tša setšo - Tlhabollo ya Borakgwebo le ditaba tša segae - Tlhabollo le kgodišo ya maraka wa diromelwantle - Akhatemi ya Bokgoni bja Intasteri ya Setšo ya Bosetšhaba - Bokgabo tša setšhaba - Dithomo tša boeti - Dihlongwa tše di fapafapanego: Diprojekte tša Mešomo ya Khepetle <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Kago le kaonafatšo ya lenaneokgoparara la diprojekte tša tiragatšo ya bokgabo <p><i>Dikporasati tša setšhaba</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Khansele ya Nyakišišo ya tša Saense le Intasteri: Nolofatšo ya ditšelete tša setšhaba bakeng sa diprojekte tša leleme - Senthara ya Polokwane ya Tiragatšo ya Bokgabo- Kgodišo: Kago le kaonafatšo ya lenaneokgoparara la diprojekte tša bokgabo bja tiragatšo 	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Lota le godiša bohwa bja Afrika Borwa, go akaretšwa go lotwa le bohwa bja heleradiki. Lebelela le go fetišetša ditšelete go bokgobapuku. <p><i>E lego</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Lota le godiša bohwa bja Afrika Borwa, go akaretšwa go lotwa le bohwa bja heleradiki. Lebelela le go fetišetša ditšelete go bokgobapuku. <p><i>Tekanyetšo ya go ba le mabaka ya Diprofense</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * - Thušo ya Ditirelo tša Bokgobapuku bja Tikologo * - Khepetle * - Kharante <p><i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Die Afrikaanse Taalmuseum en -monument - Paarl - Ditshepetšo - Kago le kaonafatšo ya lenaneokgopara - Dimuseamo tša Ditsong tša Afrika Borwa - Pretoria - Ditshepetšo - Kago le kaonafatšo ya lenaneokgopara - Freedom Park - Pretoria - Ditshepetšo - Dimuseamo wa Iziko- Cape Town - Ditshepetšo - Kago le kaonafatšo ya lenaneokgopara - Museamo wa KwaZulu-Natal - Pietermaritzburg - Ditshepetšo - Kago le kaonafatšo ya lenaneokgopara - Museamo wa Luthuli - Stanger - Ditshepetšo - Khansele ya Bohwa ya Bosetšhaba: Ditshepetšo - Bokgobapuku ba Bosetšhaba ba Afrika Borwa - Ditshepetšo - Kago le kaonafatšo ya lenaneokgopara - Bokgobapuku bja ditikologo - Museamo wa Bosetšhaba - Bloemfontein - Ditshepetšo 	2 470 980	54 255	50 006	2 366 719			

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

Act No. 4 of 2018

Appropriation Act, 2018

78

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Nelson Mandela Museum - Mthatha – Operations – Building and upgrading of infrastructure - Robben Island Museum - Cape Town – Operations – Building and upgrading of infrastructure - South African Heritage Resources Agency – Operations - South African Library for the Blind – Operations – Building and upgrading of infrastructure - The National English Literary Museum - Grahamstown – Operations – Building and upgrading of infrastructure - Voortrekker Museum - Pietermaritzburg – Operations - War Museum of the Boer Republics - Bloemfontein – Operations - William Humphreys Art Gallery - Kimberley – Operations – Building and upgrading of infrastructure <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – African World Heritage Fund: Operations <i>Households</i> – Heritage Projects: Facilitation of public funds for heritage projects <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Blind South Africa: Operations – Engelenburg House Art Collection - Pretoria – Operations – Library and Information Association of South Africa: Hosting of the World Library and Information Congress – Various Institutions: Facilitation of public funds – Heritage Projects 				27 103 4 000 80 451 43 300 55 650 22 323 12 307 11 493 4 100 18 296 12 710 10 383 4 103 1 944 5 923 8 315 353 2 000 3 560			
38	Human Settlements <i>Purpose: Facilitate the creation of sustainable human settlements and the improvement to household quality of life.</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> 2 Human Settlements Policy, Strategy and Planning <i>Manage the development of policy and compliance with human settlements sector delivery and intergovernmental relations frameworks, and oversee integrated human settlements strategic and planning services.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i> – Habitat Foundation: Membership fee 3 Human Settlements Delivery Support <i>Support the execution, and monitor and evaluate the implementation of human settlements programmes and projects. Manage the building of capacity and skills in the sector and provide oversight of public entities.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Households</i> – Bursaries for Non-Employees: Housing studies scholarship programme <i>Higher education institutions</i> – Nelson Mandela Metropolitan University: Chair for Education in Human Settlements Development and Management 4 Housing Development Finance <i>Fund the delivery of housing and human settlements programmes, and manage all matters related to improving access to housing finance and developing partnerships with the financial sector.</i> <i>Of which</i> * – National Housing Finance Corporation: Recapitalisation 	32 355 716 442 650 89 781 246 005 31 577 280	376 945* 223 779 61 526 71 950 19 690	410 660 215 340 26 016 162 289 7 015		31 482 134 50 1 346 1 346 10 392 6 892 3 500 31 470 346 80 000	5 977 3 481 893 1 374 80 000	80 000

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiro ya lefase			
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Museamo ya Nelson Mandela - Mthatha – Ditshepetšo – Kago le kaonafatšo ya lenaneokgopara – Museamo wa Robben Island- Cape Town – Ditshepetšo – Kago le kaonafatšo ya lenaneokgopara – Agente ya Dirisose tša Bohwa bja Afrika Borwa – Ditshepetšo – Bokgabopuku bja Difofu bja Afrika Borwa – Ditshepetšo – Kago le kaonafatšo ya lenaneokgopara – Museamo wa Bosetšhaba wa Bokgoni bja Seisimane - Grahamstown – Ditshepetšo – Kago le kaonafatšo ya lenaneokgopara – Museamo wa Voortrekker - Pietermaritzburg – Ditshepetšo – Museamo wa Ntwa wa Boer Republics - Bloemfontein – Ditshepetšo – Galeri ya tša Bokgabo ya William Humphreys-Kimberley – Ditshepetšo – Kago le kaonafatšo ya lenaneokgopara <i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya boditšhabatšhaba</i> – Sekhwama sa Bohwa bja Lefase la Afrika: Ditshepetšo <i>Tša malapa</i> – Diprojekte tša Bohwa: Nolofatšo ya ditšelete tša setšhaba bakeng sa diprojekte tša bohwa <i>Dihlongwa tše di sa hwetšego dipolo</i> – <i>Blind South Africa</i> : Ditshepetšo – Kgoboketšo ya tša Bokgabo ya Ntlo ya Engelenburg - Pretoria – Ditshepetšo – Mokgatšo wa Bokgabopuku le Tshedimošo wa Afrika Borwa: Go swara Kopano ya Bokgonapuku bja Lefase le Tshedimošo – Dihlongwa tše di fapapanego: Nolofatšo ya dikhwama tša setšhaba – Diprojekte tša Bohwa 				27 103 4 000 80 451 43 300 55 650 22 323 12 307 11 493 4 100 18 296 12 710 10 383 4 103 1 944 5 923 8 315 353 2 000 3 560			
38	Bodulo bja Batho Mohola: <i>Nolofatša hlanga ya bodulo bja batho bja go ya go ile le kaonafatšo ya boleng bja maphele malapeng.</i>	32 355 716	376 945*	410 660		31 482 134	5 977	80 000
	1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le thekgo go kgoro.</i>	442 650	223 779	215 340		50	3 481	
	2 Pholisi ya bodulo bja batho, Maano le Peakanyetšo <i>Laola tħabollo le kobamelu ya kabo go lekala la bodulo bja batho le dithlako tša ditswalano magareng ga mebušo, mme le go lebelela ditirelo tša leano le thulaganyo tša bodulo bja batho tše kopantswego.</i>	89 781	61 526	26 016		1 346	893	
	3 Kgorošo ya Thekgo ya Bodulo bja Batho <i>Go thekga tiragato, le go lebelela le go fetleka tsenyonirišong ga mananeo a dintlo le diprojekte. Laola kago ya mothamo le bokgoni lekaleng le go phethagaletiša tebelelo ya dihlongwa tša setšhaba.</i>	246 005	71 950	162 289		10 392	1 374	
	E lego <i>Tša malapa</i>					1 346		
	– Dipasari go bao e sego bašomi: Lenaneo la tša tefelo ya Thuto go tša Dintlo					6 892		
	<i>Dihlong wa tša Thuto ya Godimo</i>					3 500		
	– Yunibesithi ya Nelson Mandela Metropolitan: Modulasetulo wa tša Tħabollo le Taolo ya tša Dintlo							
	4 Ditšelete tša Tħabollo ya Dintlo <i>Go lefela kgorošo ya dintlo le tħabollo ya bodulo ba batho, le go laola merero ka moka ye malebana le go kaonafatša phihlelo ya tšelete ya dintlo le tħabollo ya ditħomisāno go lekala la ditšelete.</i>	31 577 280	19 690	7 015		31 470 346	229	80 000
	E lego * – Koporasi ya Tšelete ya Dintlo ya Bosetšhaba: Khepetlele gape							80 000

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

Act No. 4 of 2018

Appropriation Act, 2018

80

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
			R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
		<i>Conditional allocations to local government</i>						
		– Municipal Emergency Housing Grant				140 000		
		– Urban Settlements Development Grant				11 306 137		
		<i>Conditional allocations to provinces</i>						
		– Human Settlements Development Grant				18 166 520		
		– Provincial Emergency Housing Grant				260 000		
		– Title Deeds Restoration Grant				518 655		
		<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>						
		– Community Schemes Ombud Services: Operations				31 105		
		– Housing Development Agency: Operations				222 177		
		– Social Housing Regulatory Authority						
		– Operations				51 980		
		– Consolidated capital grant				743 640		
		– Institutional investment				20 132		
		– Regulations				10 000		
39	Rural Development and Land Reform		10 425 243	2 325 590*	1 735 668	6 338 969	25 016	
	Purpose:	<i>Create and maintain an equitable and sustainable land dispensation, and act as a catalyst in rural development, to ensure sustainable rural livelihoods, decent work and continued social and economic advancement for all South Africans.</i>						
	1 Administration	<i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	1 825 416	785 516	1 029 350	202	10 348	
	2 National Geomatics Management Services	<i>Provide geospatial information, cadastral surveys, deeds registration, spatial planning and other technical services in support of sustainable land development.</i>	690 437	516 441	133 256	36 607	4 133	
		<i>Of which</i>						
		<i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i>				3 900		
		– South African Geomatics Council: Operations						
		<i>Foreign governments and international organisations</i>				1 749		
		– Regional Centre for Mapping of Resources for Development: Operations						
		<i>Households</i>				26 824		
		– Bursaries for Non-Employees: Cadastral science, surveys and mapping-related studies				3 695		
		<i>Non-profit institutions</i>						
		– South African Council for Planners: Membership fee						
	3 Rural Development	<i>Catalyse, initiate, facilitate and coordinate the implementation of a comprehensive rural development programme, leading to sustainable and vibrant rural communities.</i>	1 814 515	296 621	103 127	1 409 919	4 848	
		<i>Of which</i>						
		<i>Households</i>				273 044		
		– National Rural Youth Services Corps: Stipends				313 806		
		– Rural Enterprise and Industrial Development: Building and upgrading of infrastructure				823 069		
		– Rural Infrastructure Development: Building and upgrading of infrastructure						
	4 Restitution	<i>Settle land restitution claims under the Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 and provide settlement support to beneficiaries.</i>	3 371 024	368 976	230 505	2 769 216	2 327	
		<i>Of which</i>				2 762 864		
		<i>Households</i>				5 785		
		– Restitution Grants: Land claims settlements						
		<i>Municipal bank accounts</i>						
		– Rates and Taxes: State owned farms						

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

81

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiro ya lefase			
	<p><i>Ditekanyetšo tša mabaka go mmušo wa segae</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> * – Thušo ya Dintlo tša Tšoganyetšo tša Masepala * – Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Bodulo bja Metsesetoropo <i>Ditekanyetšo tša mabaka go diprofense</i> * – Thušo ya Tlhabollo ya Bodulo bja Batho * – Thušo ya Dintlo tša Tšoganyetšo tša Profense * – Thušo ya Tšošološo ya Ditokomane tša Borui <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Ditirelo tša Ombate tša Dikeme tša Tikologo: Ditshepetšo – Agenete ya Tlhabollo ya Dintlo: Ditshepetšo – Bolaodi bja Dintlo tša Taolo ya Leago <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Ditshepetšo – Thušo ye kopantshwego ya khepetle – Pelešo ya dihlongwa – Melawana 	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
39	<p>Tlhabollo ya Dinagamagae le Mpshafatšo ya Lefase</p> <p>Mohola: Go hiama le go hlokomeka kabelo ya tokal le ye e ikemetšego ya naga le go dira bjalo ka agente ya tlhabollo ya dinagamagae, ka go kgonthišisa maphebo ao a ikemetšego a dinagamagae, mešomo ye mekaone le go tšwelela ka tšwetšopele ya leago le ekonomi go MaAfrika Borwa ka moka.</p> <p>1 Taolo Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le thekgo go kgoro.</p> <p>2 Ditirelo tša Bosetšhaba tša Taolo ya tša Tšiomethiki <i>Phethagatša tshedimošo ya thutafase, ditekoloko tša tšuposebaka, diteetšoboleng, ngwadišo ya ditokomane tša borui, peakanyetšo ya tšuposebaka le ditirelo tše dingwe tša sethekgeniki thekgong ya tlhabollo ya go ya go ile ya lefase.</i></p> <p>E lego <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Khansele ya Afrika Borwa ya Tšiomethiki: Ditshepetšo <i>Mebušo ya ka ntle le mekgatlo ya bodišhabatšhaba</i> – Senthara ya Selete ya Taetšo ya Didirišwa ya Tlhabollo: – Ditshepetšo <i>Tša malapa</i> – Dipasari tša bao e sego bašomi: Saense ya taetšoboleng, nyakišišo le ditutho tše malebana le taetšo <i>Dihlongwa tše di sa hwetšego dipoeło</i> – Khansele ya Afrika Borwa ya Babeankanyetši: DitTefelo tša boloko <p>3 Tlhabollo ya Nagamagae <i>Kgontšha, thoma, nolofatša le go rulaganya tsenyonitiršong ya lenaneo la tlhabollo ya nagamagae leo le nabilego, leo le išago go ditikologo tša mafolofolo tša dinagamagae.</i></p> <p>E lego <i>Tša malapa</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Koporasi ya Ditirelo tša Baswa tša Dinagamagae tša bosetšhaba: Tefelo – Dikwebo tša Dinagamagae le Tlhabollo ya Intasteri: Kago le kaonafatšo ya lenaneokgoparara – Tlhabollo ya Lenaneokgoparara la Dinagamagae: Kago le kaonafatšo ya lenaneokgoparara <p>4 Pušetšo <i>Phetho ya dikelimi tša pušetšo ya naga ka fase ga, Restitution of Land Rights Act, 1994 le go fana ka thekgo ya dipetho go ba holwa.</i></p> <p>E lego <i>Tša malapa</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Dithušo tša Pušetšo: Kabelo ya dikelimi tša naga <i>Diakhaonto dipanka tša bomasepela</i> – Ditefelo le Metšhelo: Dipolase tša mmušo 	10 425 243	2 325 590*	1 735 668	6 338 969	25 016		
	1 825 416	785 516	1 029 350	202	10 348			
	690 437	516 441	133 256	36 607	4 133			
				3 900				
				1 749				
				26 824				
				3 695				
	1 814 515	296 621	103 127	1 409 919	4 848			
				273 044				
				313 806				
				823 069				
	3 371 024	368 976	230 505	2 769 216	2 327			
				2 762 864				
				5 785				

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

Act No. 4 of 2018

Appropriation Act, 2018

82

SCHEDULE 1

Vote		Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
	5 Land Reform <i>Provide sustainable land reform programmes in South Africa.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Agricultural Land Holding Account: Land acquisition – KwaZulu-Natal Ingonyama Trust Board: Land management support to communities on communal land – Office of the Valuer-General: Operations <i>Households</i> – Land Reform Grants – Land redistribution payments – Land tenure payments <i>Municipal bank accounts</i> – Rates and Taxes: State owned farms	R'000 2 723 851	R'000 358 036	R'000 239 430	R'000 R'000	R'000 2 123 025	R'000 3 360	R'000
40	Sport and Recreation South Africa <i>Purpose: Transform the delivery of sport and recreation by ensuring equitable access, development and excellence at all levels of participation, thereby improving social cohesion, nation building and the quality of life of all South Africans.</i> 1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i> 2 Active Nation <i>Support the provision of mass participation opportunities in sport and recreation.</i> <i>Of which</i> * – Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – loveLife: HIV and AIDS awareness through sport programmes 3 Winning Nation <i>Support the development of elite athletes.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – South African Institute for Drug-Free Sport: Operations <i>Households</i> – Bursaries for Non-Employees: Ministerial sport bursary programme <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – South African Sports Confederation and Olympic Committee: Support for athletes 4 Sport Support <i>Develop and support an integrated system to enhance the delivery of sport and recreation.</i> <i>Of which</i> <i>Departmental agencies and accounts</i> – Boxing South Africa: Operations <i>Non-profit institutions</i> – Various Sport Federations: Operations – The Sports Trust: Sport development projects 5 Sport Infrastructure Support <i>Regulate and manage the provision of sport and recreation facilities.</i>	1 090 777 142 332 696 768 79 790 158 134 13 753	111 545* 80 600 8 314 3 685 13 718 5 228	167 044 59 260 58 290 34 651 6 318 8 525		809 808 92 630 164 41 454 138 098 12 268 103 181 22 649	2 380 2 380 630 164 41 454 138 098 12 268 103 181 22 649	
TOTAL		814 508 927	159 139 172	65 340 930	140 147	569 266 080	14 292 635	4 457 269

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

83

ŠETULE 1

Boutu		Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiro ya lefase			
	5 Mpshafatšo ya Naga <i>Phethagatša mananeo a go ya go ile a tšošološo ya naga mo Afrika Borwa.</i> E lego <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Akaonto ya go Swara Naga ya Temo: Khwetšo ya naga – Boto ya Trasete ya KwaZulu-Natal Ingonyama: Thekgo ya taolo ya naga go ditikologo tša nagakopanelo – Kantoro ya Mohlankedi wa Tekolo ya boleng: Ditshepetšo <i>Tša malapa</i> – Dithušo tša Tšošološo ya Naga – Ditefelo tša kabelo ka leswa ya naga – Ditefelo tša nako ya budulo nageng <i>Diakhaonto dipanka tša bomasepeula</i> – Ditefelo le Metšhelo: Dipolase tša mmušo	R'000 2 723 851	R'000 358 036	R'000 239 430	R'000 1 323 025	R'000 3 360	R'000 1 326 457	R'000 20 349 141 126 472 007 96 289 66 709
40	Dipapadi le Boitapolološo tša Afrika Borwa Mohola: <i>Fetoša kgorošo ya dipapadi le boitapolološo ka go netefatša phihlelelo ya tekatekano, tihabollo le bokgoni maemong ka moka a bokgathatema, ka fao go kaonafatšwa kwano ya leago, kago ya setšhaba le boleng bja bophelo bakeng sa maAfrika Borwa ka moka.</i>	1 090 777	111 545*	167 044	809 808	2 380		
	1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetaapele bja maano, bolaodi le thekgo go kgoro.</i>	142 332	80 600	59 260	92	2 380		
	2 Setšhaba mahlagahlaq <i>Thekga phethagalešo ya menyela ya kgathotema ya batho bantši go tša dipapadi le boitapolološo.</i> E lego <i>Tekanyetšo go ba le mabaka ya Diprofense</i> * – Kgathotema ya batho ba bantši le Thušo ya Tihabollo ya Dipapadi <i>Dihlongwa tše di sa hwetségo dipoeo</i> – loveLife: Temošo ka HIV le AIDS ka tirišo ya mananeo a dipapadi	696 768	8 314	58 290	630 164	587 386 42 778		
	3 Setšhaba se se Atlegago <i>Thekga tihabollo ya ba tša dipapadi ba godimo.</i> E lego <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Sehlongwa sa Afrika Borwa sa Dipapadi tše di se nago Diokobatši: Ditshepetšo <i>Tša malapa</i> – Dipasari tša bao e sego Bašomi: Lenaneo la Thušo ya Thekgo ya Dipasari la Tona <i>Dihlongwa tše di sa hwetségo dipoeo</i> – Khonfetereisene ya Dipapadi ya Afrika Borwa le Komiti ya Diolimphiki: Thekgo ya ba dipapadi	79 790	3 685	34 651	41 454	24 324 6 748 10 382		
	4 Thekgo ya Dipapadi <i>Tihama le go thekga tselo ye e kopantswego go kaonafatša kabelo ya dipapadi le boitapolološo.</i> E lego <i>Diagente tša dikgoro le diakhaonto</i> – Tša matswele tša Afrika Borwa: Ditshepetšo <i>Dihlongwa tše di sa hwetségo dipoeo</i> – Difeterelišene tše Fapafapanego tša Dipapadi: Ditshepetšo – Trasete ya Dipapadi: Diprojekte tša tihabollo ya dipapadi	158 134	13 718	6 318	138 098	12 268 103 181 22 649		
	5 Thekgo ya lenaneokgoparara la Dipapadi <i>Laola phethagalešo ya dipapadi le didirišwa tša boitapolološo.</i>	13 753	5 228	8 525				
PALOMOKA		814 508 927	159 139 172	65 340 930	140 147	569 266 080	14 292 635	4 457 269

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

Act No. 4 of 2018

Appropriation Act, 2018

SCHEDULE 2
Segments of transfers and subsidies for departments in Schedule 1

Vote		Segment regarded as Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
3	Communications – Government Communication and Information System <i>Purpose: Provide a comprehensive communication service on behalf of government to facilitate the involvement of the majority of South Africans in governance, reconstruction and development, nation building, and reconciliation.</i>	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
		420 485	253 983*	163 199		60	3 243	
		164 157	74 473	88 891		48	745	
		145 006	86 781	56 839			1 386	
4	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs – Traditional Affairs <i>Purpose: Coordinate traditional affairs across government through the development of appropriate policies, norms and standards, systems, and regulatory frameworks; and promote culture, heritage and social cohesion.</i>	111 322	92 729	17 469		12	1 112	
		153 306	73 853*	33 991		42 800	2 662	
		45 520	31 384	11 467		7	2 662	
		16 640	13 213	3 427				
10	Public Service and Administration – National School of Government <i>Purpose: Provide or coordinate the provision of learning, training and development interventions that lead to improved performance and service delivery in the public sector.</i>	91 146	29 256	19 097		42 793		
		168 959	54 945*	44 527		66 380	3 107	
		102 579	54 945	44 527			3 107	
		66 380				66 380		
	– Public Service Commission <i>Purpose: Promote constitutional values and principles of public administration in the public service.</i>					307	989	
		264 399	202 745*	60 358				
		125 852	68 646	56 156		146	904	

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

85

ŠETULE 2
Dikarolo tša diphetišetšo le dithušo bakeng sa dikgoro go Šetule 1

Boutu		Karolo yeo e bongwago bjalo ka Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepete	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiro ya lefase			
3	Poledišano – Mokgwa wa Mmušo wa Dikgokagano le Tshedimošo	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
	Mohola: <i>Phethagatša ditirelo tša kakaretišo tša poledišano se bakeng sa mmušo go nolofatša kgathotema ka bontši bja maAfrika Borwa go pušo, kagoleswa le tlhabollo, kago ya setšhaba, le poelanyo.</i>	420 485	253 983*	163 199		60	3 243	
	1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro.</i>	164 157	74 473	88 891		48	745	
	2 Tshepetšo ya Ditaba le Phatlalatšo <i>Phethagatša boetapele bja maano go poledišano ya mmušo ka go kgontšha tshepelanelo, thulaganyo, kgohlagentšo, go se fapoge, boleng, thulano le bolkarabelo.</i>	145 006	86 781	56 839			1 386	
4	3 Thulanganyo ya magareng ga mebušo le Taolo ya Bakgathatema <i>Tsenyotirišong tlhabollo ya Poledišano ka mekgwa ya dipolediša tša monamodi le yeo e sego ya bonamodi, le thekgo ya ditswalano tša bokgathatema tše di swanetšegole dikgwebišano.</i>	111 322	92 729	17 469		12	1 112	
	Mmušo wa Tšhomianommogo le Ditaba tša Setšo – Ditaba tša Setšo	153 306	73 853*	33 991		42 800	2 662	
	Mohola: <i>Rulaganya ditaba tša setšo go pušo ka kakaretišo ka tlhabollo ya dipholisi tse loketsego, ditwaelo le maemo, mekgwa, tlhako ya taolo, kgodišo ya setšo, bohwa le setšhaba se kopanego.</i>							
	1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro.</i>	45 520	31 384	11 467		7	2 662	
	2 Dinyakišo, Pholisi le Tlhakamolao <i>Hlama, tlhabollo, rulaganya le tekolo ya tsenyonirishong ya pholisi, ditwaelo le maemo a ditaba tša setšo, le thekgo go dihlongwa tša Ditaba tša Setšo go tšosološa botshepedi le seriti sa boetapele bja Setšo.</i>	16 640	13 213	3 427				
10	3 Thekgo le Thulaganyo ya Dihlongwa <i>Phettagatša thekgo ka kakaretišo go dihlongwa tša boetapele bja Setšo go kenyeleditšwe moralo wa boetapele bja Khoisan, go rulaganya ditaba tša setšo magorong a mararo ka moka a mmušo.</i> E lego Dihlongwa tše di sa hwetšego dipoele * – Khomisene ya Kgodišo le Tšhireletšo ya Ditokelo tša Setšo, Bodumedi le Dipolešano tša Setšhaba: Ditshepetšo	91 146	29 256	19 097		42 793		
	Tirelo ya Setšhaba le Taolo – Sekolo sa Mmušo sa Bosetšhaba	168 959	54 945*	44 527		66 380	3 107	
	Mohola: <i>Phettagatša le go rulaganya go fana ka thuto, tsenelelo ya katšo le tlhabollo yeo e lebisašo go kaonaflatšo ya phethagatšo, kabelo ya ditirelo go lekala la Setšhaba.</i>							
	1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo go Sekolo sa Mmušo sa Bosetšhaba.</i>	102 579	54 945	44 527			3 107	
	2 Lenaneo la lekala la setšhaba le tlhabollo ya bašomi <i>Nolofatša ditefelo tša akaonto ya kgwebo ya katšo, e abelago ka thuto, tlhabollo le katšo go bašomi ba lekala la setšhaba.</i> E lego Diagente tša kgoro le diakhaonto – Diakhaonto tša Kgwebo ya Katšo: Ditshepetšo	66 380				66 380		66 380
	– Khomisene ya Tirelo ya Setšhaba Mohola: <i>Kgodišo ya maboleng, dikokwane go ya ka molaotheo go tshepetšo ya taolo ya setšhaba go ditirelo tša setšhaba.</i>	264 399	202 745*	60 358		307	989	
	1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo go Khomisene.</i>	125 852	68 646	56 156		146	904	

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

Act No. 4 of 2018

Appropriation Act, 2018

86

SCHEDULE 2
Segments of transfers and subsidies for departments in Schedule 1

Vote		Segment regarded as Main Division	Current Payments			Transfers and Subsidies	Payments for Capital Assets	Payments for Financial Assets
			Compensation of Employees	Goods and Services	Interest and Rent on Land			
	2 Leadership and Management Practices <i>Promote sound public service leadership, human resource management, labour relations and labour practices.</i>	R'000 44 682	R'000 42 846	R'000 1 613	R'000 158	R'000 65	R'000	R'000
	3 Monitoring and Evaluation <i>Establish a high standard of service delivery, monitoring and good governance in the public service.</i>	39 323	38 593	730				
	4 Integrity and Anti-Corruption <i>Undertake public administration investigations, analyse and refer cases of alleged corruption to respective departments for investigation, and scrutinise the financial disclosure forms of senior managers to ensure an integrity-driven public service and administration.</i>	54 542	52 660	1 859	3	20		
19	Defence and Military Veterans – Military Veterans Purpose: <i>Formulate policies and standards aimed at providing a comprehensive delivery system to military veterans and their dependants in recognition of their role in the democratisation of South Africa.</i>	627 087	122 257*	263 780	234 166	6 884		
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	127 565	43 693	80 343		3 529		
	2 Socioeconomic Support <i>Develop and monitor the implementation of legislation, policy frameworks and service delivery cooperation agreements on compensation for injury in military service, counselling, education, health care, public transport, pension and housing benefits for military veterans eligible for such support.</i> Of which Households – Employee Social Benefits: Military veterans' benefits	336 772	40 581	62 703	230 148	3 340		
	3 Empowerment and Stakeholder Management <i>Manage and facilitate the implementation of military veteran empowerment and stakeholder management programmes.</i> Of which Households – Employee Social Benefits: Military veterans' benefits	162 750	37 983	120 734	4 018	15		
					4 018			
23	Police – Civilian Secretariat for the Police Service Purpose: <i>Provide strategic advice and support to the Minister of Police. Exercise civilian oversight over the South African Police Service to ensure a transformed and accountable police service that reflects the values of a developmental state.</i>	131 219	97 452*	31 994	120	1 653		
	1 Administration <i>Provide strategic leadership, management and support services to the department.</i>	54 671	40 988	12 861	120	702		
	2 Intersectoral Coordination and Strategic Partnerships <i>Manage and encourage national dialogue on community safety and crime prevention.</i>	24 478	17 274	6 907		297		
	3 Legislation and Policy Development <i>Develop policy and legislation for the police sector and conduct research on policing and crime.</i>	21 392	16 210	4 922		260		
	4 Civilian Oversight, Monitoring and Evaluations <i>Oversee, monitor and report on the performance of the South African Police Service; provide for the functions of the Office of the Judge for the Directorate for Priority Crime Investigation, and the National Forensic Oversight and Ethics Board.</i>	30 678	22 980	7 304		394		

* Specifically and Exclusively Appropriated

Molao wa Tekanyetšo, 2018

Nmr 4 ya 2018

ŠETULE 2
Dikarolo tša diphetišetšo le dithušo bakeng sa dikgoro go Šetule 1

Boutu		Karolo yeo e bongwago bjalo ka Legorokgolo	Ditefelo tša bjale			Phetišetšo le dithušo ka tšelete	Tefelo ya Dithoto ka Khepetle	Tefelo ya Dithoto tša Matlotlo
			Phumola megokgo ya bašomi	Ditšweletšwa le ditirelo	Tswala le Khiro ya lefase			
	2 Taolo ya Ditiragatšo le Boetapele <i>Kgodišo ya boetapele bjo bo kwalago ditirelong tša setšaba, taolo ya diriso se tsa bomotho, ditswalano tša mešomo le ditiragatšo tša mešomo.</i>	R'000 44 682	R'000 42 846	R'000 1 613	R'000 158	R'000 65		
	3 Tekolo le Phetleko <i>Hlango ya kgorošo ya ditirelo tša godimo, tekolo le pušo ye e lokilego go lekala la Setšaba.</i>	39 323	38 593	730				
	4 Botshepegi le go ka kgahanlong le bomenetša <i>Go dira dinyakišo ka tshepetšo ya Setšaba, sekaseka le go fetisetša melato yeo e dirilwego ya bomenetša go dikgoro tše di maleba bakeng sa dinyakišo le tlhahlobo go bontšha ditšelete tša mehuta ke balaodi bja godimo ele go netefatša tiragatšo ya botšhepegi ya tshepetšo ya ditirelo tša setšaba.</i>	54 542	52 660	1 859	3	20		
19	Tšhireletšo le Bagale ba Sešole – Bagale ba Sešole Mohola: <i>Hlama dipholisi le maemo a ikemiséditšego go fana ka mekgwa yeo e akaretšago ya kgorošo go bagale ba sešole le bao ba botilego go bona ka go elia tlhoko karolo ya bona go pušo ya demokrasi ya Afrika Borwa.</i>	627 087	122 257*	263 780	234 166	6 884		
	1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro.</i>	127 565	43 693	80 343		3 529		
	2 Thekgo ya Leagoekonomi <i>Hlama le go lekola tsenytirisong ya tlhakamolao, tlhako ya pholisi, le tšhomisanommogo ya kabelo ya ditirelo ka tumelano ya phumola megokgo bakeng sa kgobalo ditirelong tša sesole, keletšo, thuto, tlhokomelo ya tša maphelo, dinamelwa tša setšaba, diphenšene, dikholego tša dintlo go bagale ba sešole bao ba swanetšwego ke thekgo. E lego Tša malapa – Dikholego tša Leago tša Bašomi: Dikholego tša bagale ba sešole</i>	336 772	40 581	62 703	230 148	3 340		
	3 Taolo ya Bakgathatema le Maatlafatšo <i>Laola le go nolofatša tsenytirisong matlafatšo ya bagale ba sešole le taolo ya mananeo a bakgathatema. E lego Tša malapa – Dikholego tša Leago tša Bašomi: Dikholego tša bagale ba sešole</i>	162 750	37 983	120 734	4 018	15		
					230 148			
					4 018			
23	Maphodisa – Mongwaledi wa Setšaba bakeng sa Tirelo ya Maphodisa Mohola: <i>Phethagatša maano a keletšo le thekgo go Tona ya Maphodisa. Tswelaletša tebelelo go ditirelo tša sepodisa go netefatša photošo le maikarabelo a ditirelo tša sepodisa ye bontshago maikarabelo a tlhabollo ya mmušo.</i>	131 219	97 452*	31 994	120	1 653		
	1 Taolo <i>Go phethagatša boetapele bja maano, bolaodi le ditirelo tša thekgo go kgoro.</i>	54 671	40 988	12 861	120	702		
	2 Thulagano le maano a tirišano gare ga makala <i>Laola le go kgothaletsa di poledisanoo tša setšaba ka polokego le thibelo ya Bosenyi.</i>	24 478	17 274	6 907		297		
	3 Tlhakamolao le tlhabollo ya pholisi <i>Hlama pholisi le tlhakamolao ya lekala la maphodisa, le go Dira dinyakišo tša sephodisa le bosenyi.</i>	21 392	16 210	4 922		260		
	4 Tebelelo ya Setšaba, Tekolo le Phetleko <i>Lebelela, lekola, go bega phethagatšo ya ditirelo tša Maphodisa, phetagaletša mešomo ya Kantoro ya Moahlodi go Lekala la Nyakišo ya Bosenyi bja Pele, le tebelelo ya forensiki ya bosetšaba le Boto ya boitšhwaro.</i>	30 678	22 980	7 304		394		

* Ditekanyetšo tše di rilego le tše di ikgethilego

Printed by and obtainable from the Government Printer, Bosman Street, Private Bag X85, Pretoria, 0001
Contact Centre Tel: 012-748 6200. eMail: info.egazette@gpw.gov.za
Publications: Tel: (012) 748 6053, 748 6061, 748 6065